MANUFACTURERS INDEX, SECTION 7

| HONEYWELL | 7-1 – 7-53 |
|------------------|---------------|
| JOHNSON CONTROLS | 7-54 – 7-67 |
| MAXITROL | 7-106 – 7-107 |
| ROBERTSHAW | 7-90 — 7-105 |
| WHITE-RODGERS | 7-68 – 7-89 |

T4039 Fan Coil Thermostat

Control line voltage valves of a fan coil unit in cooling, manual or automatic changeover heating-cooling systems.

- Directly operate one or two valves.
- Includes allen wrench for cover and mounting screws.

Dimensions, Approximate: 4 5/8 in. high x 4 15/16 in. wide x 1 5/16 in. deep.

Mounting: 4 in. square outlet box or 2-ganged outlet box

Display: No

Electrical Ratings: Thermostat (Valve load): 120 Vac: 0.32 FLA,

240 Vac: 0.16 FLA

Fan Switch: 120 Vac: 5.5 FLA; 240 Vac: 2.75 FLA

Voltage: 120 to 277 Vac

Setting Temperature Range: 55 F to 95 F



| Product | | Differential | Switch Position | | | |
|------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|-------|
| Number | Application | Temperature (F) | System | Fan | Changeover | Color |
| T4039B1008 | Fan coil, cooling only | Approximately 2 F at midscale | ON-OFF | HI-MEDLO | _ | Tan |

T921 Proportional Thermostats

Proportional Thermostats provide low voltage, 3-wire control for valve motors, damper motors, and balancing relays in heating or cooling system applications.

- Bellows element adjusts potentiometer slider to regulate motor operation.
- Removable setting knob prevents unauthorized tampering with setpoint.

Dimensions, Approximate: 5 11/16 in. high x 3 3/8 in. wide x 2 1/4 in. deep

Mounting: Wall mounted



| Product Number | Setpoint Temperature Range (F) | Output Signal | Includes |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| T921A1191 | 56 F to 84 F | 135 Ohm potentiometer | Tradeline model which includes slotted sides and an add-on faceplate to allow thermostat to be mounted horizontally. |

T651 Medium Duty Line Voltage Thermostat

Light Duty Line Voltage Thermostats control line voltage valves, motors, contractors, electric heat, elements, duct furnaces, and fan coil units in heating/cooling systems.

 Automatic cooling and heating anticipation. Mount on standard vertical or horizontal outlet box.

Dimensions, Approximate: 4 1/2 in. high x 2 15/16 in. wide x 1 1/2 in. deep (switches and wiring terminals protrude into outlet box 3/4 in.) **Electrical Ratings:** 9.8 FLA @ 120 Vac; 5.6 FLA @ 208 Vac, 4.9 FLA @ 240 Vac

Voltage: 120 Vac -277 Vac Frequency: 50/60 Hz Differential Temperature: 2 F Sensor Element: Vapor filled dual diaphragm.

Color: Champagne gold faceplate with beige cover.



| Product Number | Application | Setting Temperature Range (F) | Switch Position System | Switching Action | Includes |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| T651A3018 | Heating and cooling | 44 F to 86 F | heating and cooling | SPDT - breaks heating and makes cooling on temperature rise | Thermometer, range stops and locking cover screws, wall plate, horizontal scaleplate with no thermometer, high accuracy Dual Diaphragm sensor |

T6051 Heavy Duty Line Voltage Thermostats

Heavy Duty Line Voltage Thermostats used to control fan coils, fans, motor starters, valves, contactors, and circulator motors in heating and/or cooling systems.

• Provide good line voltage comfort control. Use with Q651A,B subbases for system and fan switching. Removable setpoint knob locks setpoint and prevents tampering. With locking cover.

Dimensions, Approximate: 5 in. high x 3 1/8 in. wide x 1 5/8 in. deep

(127 mm high x 79 mm wide x 41 mm deep) Electrical Ratings: 120 Vac: 16 AFL, 96 ALR

240 Vac: 8 AFL, 48 ALR

Resistive 22A @ 120 Vac, 19 A @ 277 Vac

Pilot Duty 125 VA

Electrical Connections: Screw Terminal

Voltage: 120 Vac; 240 Vac Frequency: 50/60 Hz

Sensor Element: Vapor filled dual diaphragm

Color: Plastic cover, tan

| Product Number | Application | Temperature Range | Switching Action | Includes | Used With |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| T6051A1016 | Heating and | 50F - 80F | SPDT | Locking Cover | Q651A, B Subbases |



VisionPRO® 8000 Touchscreen 7-Day Programmable Thermostat

The Touch Screen Universal Programmable Thermostats provide electronic control of 24 Vac heating and cooling systems or 750 mV heating system.

- · Large, Clear Display with Backlighting.
- · Current temperature, set temperature and time are easy-to-read and all are displayed on the home screen.
- Menu Driven Programming Guides you through the scheduling process, showing only necessary information and choices on each screen.
- · Ability to Select Multiple Days allows you to easily customize the thermostat for your unique schedule.
- · Real-Time Clock keeps time during power failure; automatically updates for daylight savings.
- Armchair Programming allows you to remove thermostat from wall to set the schedule.
- Precise Temperature Control (±1 F) reliable, consistent comfort.
- · Multiple HOLD options allow you to modify schedule indefinitely or for a specific time.
- · Change Reminders reminds you to service or replace the air filter, humidifier pad, ultraviolet lamp or thermostat batteries.
- Programmable Fan increases air quality when combined with a whole-house air cleaner.
- Outdoor Temperature Indication (Select Models) shows current outdoor temperature on the display and used for Dual Fuel Heat Pump applications.

Application: Conventional and Heat Pump systems **Dimensions, Approximate:**

4 9/16 in. high x 6 in. wide x

1 1/4 in. deep

Color: Premier White® Programmability: Universal Programming from 7 Day to Non-Programmable

Changeover: Auto or

Manual

Setting Temperature Range: Heat: 40 F to 90 F;

Cool: 50 F to 99 F

Power Method: Battery or Hardwired Sensor Element: Thermistor Mounting: Horizontal

Accessories:

32003796-001 Premier White® cover plate 7 7/8 in. x 5 1/2 in.

C7089U1006 Outdoor Sensor C7189U1005 Remote Indoor Sensor

| Product | t Switch Positions | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| Number System Fan | | Terminal Designations | Stages | Comments | |
| TH8110U1003 | HEAT-OFF-COOL AUTO | AUTO-ON | R, RC, C, W (O/B), Y, G, S1, S2 | Up to 1 Heat/ 1 Cool | Selectable to Heat Only or Cool Only |
| TH8320U1008 | HEAT-OFF-COOL AUTO | AUTO-ON | R, RC, W (O/B), W2 (AUX), Y, Y2, L, E, G, C, S1, S2 | Up to 3 Heat/ 2 Cool | Conventional and heat pump systems. The L terminal is an input or output. |



PRO 4000 5-2 Day Programmable Thermostat

The PRO series provides programmable thermostats for 24 Vac conventional and heat pump systems or 750 mV heating systems.

- Weekday/Weekend programming 5-2 (Weekdays, Weekend) programming to fit your lifestyle.
- · Backlit digital display both current and set temperatures are easy to read in various lighting conditions.
- Precise comfort control (±1 F) maintains consistent comfort to the highest level of accuracy.
- Basic operation easy-to-use slide switches allow you to select the heat or cool mode, and operate the fan.
- Built in instructions simple, pull out instruction manual.
- Adaptive Intelligent Recovery[™] ensures programmed temperature is reached by programmed time.

Dimensions, Approximate: 3 13/16 in. High X 5 3/8 in. Wide

Programmability: 5-2 Day Program

Changeover: Manual Color: Premier White® **Setting Temperature Range:**

Heat: 40 F to 90 F; Cool: 50 F to

Electrical Ratings: 20 to 30 Vac

or 750mV

Operating Temperature Range:

32 F to 120 F (0 C to 48.9 C)

Differential Temperature: ±1 F (±0.5 C) Currents (Cooling): 0.02 A to 1.0 A running Currents (Heating): 0.02 A to 1.0 A running

Frequency: 50 Hz; 60 Hz

Power Method: Battery or Hardwired

Sensor Element: Thermistor Mounting: Horizontal

Accessories:

50002883-001 PRO 4000 Cover Plate

| Prod | luct | | Switch Positions | | Terminal | |
|------|----------|---|------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Num | ber | Application | System | Fan | Designations | Stages |
| TH41 | 110D1007 | 1 Heat / 1 Cool Conventional and Heat Pump | COOL-OFF-HEAT | AUTO-ON | R, Rc, W, Y, G, O, B, C | 1 Heat/1 Cool |

FocusPRO™ 6000 5-1-1 Day Programmable Thermostat

The FocusPRO™ programmable thermostat provides electronic control of 24 Vac conventional and heat pump systems or 750 mV heating systems.

- Weekday/Weekend programming use as a 5-1-1 (Weekdays, Saturday, Sunday) or 5-2 (Weekdays, Weekend) programmable thermostat, whichever best fits your lifestyle.
- · Large, clear, backlit display easy to read in various lighting condi-
- Display size options available in large screen or standard.
- Precise comfort control (±1 F) maintains consistent comfort to the highest level of accuracy.
- · Simplified programming and operation.
- Easy change battery door flip out door allows for easy battery replacement without removing or disassembling the thermostat.
- · Built in instructions simple, pull out instruction manual.
- · Adaptive Intelligent Recovery? ensures programmed temperature is reached by programmed time.
- Temperature range stops prevents user from setting the temperature too high or too low.

Application: Conventional and Heat Pump systems

Dimensions, Approximate: 3 9/16 in. High X 5 13/16 in. Wide

Color: Premier White®

Programmability: 5-1-1 Day

Program

Changeover: Auto or

Manual

Setting Temperature Range: Heat: 40 F to 90 F;

Cool: 50 F to 99 F

Electrical Ratings: 20 to 30

Vac or 750mV

Operating Temperature Range: 32 F to 120 F (0 C

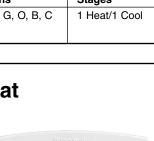
to 48.9 C)

Power Method: Battery or Hardwired

Sensor Element: Thermistor Mounting: Horizontal

Accessories:

50002883-001 FocusPRO 6000 Cover Plate



| Product | Switch Positions | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Number | System | Fan | Terminal Designations | Stages | Comments |
| TH6110D1005 | HEAT-OFF-COOL-AUTO | AUTO-ON | Rc, R, W (O/B), Y, G, C | Up to 1 Heat/1 Cool | Standard Display |

Wireless Thermostat Kits

Everything you need to relocate thermostat or upgrade equipment without running new wires. Includes the Portable Comfort Control to sense and control temperature from any room and a Wireless Outdoor sensor to display outdoor temperature and humidity on all devices.

- WIRELESS FocusPRO® THERMOSTAT: Same great features of the FocusPRO® thermostat - now wireless. Installs in minutes. Displays outdoor temperature and humidity. 1 year battery life. 2 month low battery warning. Dual Fuel enabled.
- EQUIPMENT INTERFACE MODULE (EIM): All HVAC equipment is wired to the module. Module receives communication from the wireless devices.
- RETURN AIR SENSOR: Works with the Equipment Interface Module to maintain safe indoor temperatures if power is lost at the wireless thermostat. Maintains 62 F for heating and 82 F for cooling.
- PORTABLE COMFORT CONTROL: Allows homeowners to sense and control temperature from any room in the home to provide comfort where they spend their time. Manage comfort and energy savings from one convenient control. Touchscreen interface with backlit display. Displays outdoor temperature and humidity. 1 year battery life. 2 month low battery warning
- WIRELESS OUTDOOR SENSOR: Reliable performance in all climates. Installs in minutes. Up to 5 year battery life. 2 month low battery warning
- RedLINK™ WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY: Powered by RedLINK™ reliability. No interference with other wireless devices in the home.

Application: Gas, oil, electric, heat pump, forced warm air, hot water, steam or gravity Electrical Ratings: Equipment Interface Module – 18 to 30 Vac, 50 Hz: 60 Hz

Changeover:
Auto/Manual Selectable Currents (Cooling): 1.0 A runningCurrents (Heating): 1.0 A runningCurrents

(Fan): 0.6 A runningPower Method: Thermostat – Battery Accessories:50002883-001 FocusPRO® 5000/6000 and PRO 3000/4000 Cover Plate Assembly 50007298-001 12 p



REDLINK Wireless Technology

| Product | Switch Position | ons | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Number | System | Fan | Terminal Designations | Stages | Accessories |
| YTH6320R1001 | HEAT-OFF COOL-AUTO EM. HEAT | AUTO ON | C, R, Rc, Rh, W-O/B, W2- Aux/E, Y, Y2, G, L, RAS | Up to 3 Heat/ 2 Cool Heat Pump Up to 2 Heat 2 Cool Conventional | REM5000R1001 Personal Comfort Station; TH6320R1004 Wireless FocusPRO® 5-1-1 C7089R1013 Wireless Outdoor Sensor C7735A1000 Return Air Sensor |

T498 Electric Heat Thermostat

Electric Heat Thermostats provide line voltage control of electric heating systems.

- Easy to install; color-coded leads.
- Include thermometer. Include long-lasting Micro Switch™ mechanism; makes on temperature fall.
- Rugged, plastic mounting base.
- Mount on standard 2 x 4 in. outlet box or 4 x 4 in. junction box.
- Select models include extra knob decal for recalibration, if necessary.

Dimensions: 4 9/16 in. high x 2 7/8 in. wide x 1 15/16 in.

Color: Brush gold finish

Electrical Ratings: Noninductive Resistive 22A at 120/208/240 Vac.

19A at 277 Vac.

Electrical Connections: 6 in. black and red leadwires **Operating Temperature Range:** 40 F to 80 F

Differential Temperature: 3 F

Frequency: 60 Hz Sensor Element: Bimetal Mounting: Vertical

Approvals:

Canadian Standards
Association: Listed: File No.

LR1322

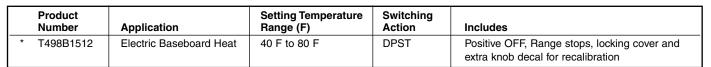
Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

Listed; File No. E47434, Guide No.

XAPX

Accessories:

272804A Range Stop and Locking Screws Assembly 272823 Blind Locking Cover and Range Stop Assembly



^{*} TRADELINE models

T822 Thermostat

24 Vac control of heating only systems.

- New Style Look.
- Vented cover for improved temperature sensing.
- Coiled bimetal element operates mercury switch.
- Setting lever and thermometer scale on thermostat face.
- Straight-in wiring capability.
- Mounts directly on the wall or on vertical outlet box.

Dimensions: 4 3/4 in. high x 2 7/8 in. wide x 1 3/8 in. deep.

Electrical Ratings: 20 to 30 Vac

Accuracy: 2 F
Switch Type: Mercury
Switching Action: SPST
Sensor Element: Bimetal
Mounting: Vertical Mounting

Accessories:

209649A Taupe Universal cover plate, 7 3/8 in. x 5 3/4 in. including screws and adapter plate
209650A Premier White Universal cover plate, 7 3/8 in. x 5 3/4 in. including screws and adapter plate



| Product Number | Application | Color | Terminal Designations | Stages | Setting Temperature Range (F) | Anticipator (heating) | Anticipator (cooling) | Includes |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| * T822D1032 | Heating only control in low | Taupe | R, W | 1 Heat | 55 F to 95 F | 0.18 to 1.0A Adj. | _ | Positive OFF |

^{*} TRADELINE models

T834 Thermostat

Thermostat for low voltage control of single-stage heating, cooling or heating-cooling systems.

- New Style Look.
- Integral switches control system and fan switching.
- Mount directly on wall or vertical outlet box using mounting plate to prevent electrical shorts.

Dimensions:: 2 7/8 in. high x 4 3/4 in. wide x 1 5/16 in. deep

Electrical Ratings: 20 to 30 Vac

Setting Temperature Range: 55 F to 95 F

Changeover: Manual Stages: 1 Heat/1 Cool Accuracy: 2 F Switch Type: Mercury Switching Action: SPDT Sensor Element: Bimetal

Accessories:

209649A Taupe Universal cover plate, 7 3/8 in. x 5 3/4 in. including screws and adapter plate
209650A Premier White Universal cover plate, 7 3/8 in. x 5 3/4 in. including screws and adapter plate



| Product | | | Switch Positions | | Terminal | Anticipator | Anticipator |
|-----------|-------|----------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| Number | Color | Mounting | nting System Fan | | Fan Designations | | (cooling) |
| T834C1137 | Taupe | Vertical Mounting | HEAT-OFF-COOL | AUTO-ON | R, W, Y, G | 0.18 to 1.0A Adj. | fixed 24 to 30 Vac; O to 1.5 A fixed |

TS86A Powerpile Thermostat

The Round® PowerPile Thermostat for control of automatic, selfpowered gas heating systems. Use only with a millivoltage pilot generator.

- Includes heating-only wallplate and cover plate for covering old thermostat mounting marks.
- Temperature scale in Fahrenheit on thermostat
- Mounts using captive mounting screws included with thermostat.

Dimensions, Approximate: 3 1/4 in. diameter x 1 1/2 in. deep.

Color: Taupe Stages: 1 Heat

Electrical Ratings: .1A at 750mV

Setting Temperature Range: 40 F to 90 F

Accuracy: 2 F Switch Type: Mercury Sensor Element: Bimetal Mounting: Round



| Product Number | Application | Terminal Designations | Anticipator (heating) | Switching Action |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| TS86A1371 | 750 mV | R, W | 750 mV only | Dust proof mercury switch. |

Y8150 Fresh Air Ventilation

The Y8150 Fresh Air Ventilation System provides fresh air to a home. The control operates a fresh air intake damper and, when necessary, activates the main HVAC blower to efficiently meet ASHRAE ventilation rates.

- Designed to help meet local ventilation codes and standards, including ASHRAE 62.2-2003 standard, Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- Microcontroller optimizes the air delivery schedule to make efficient use of normal HVAC run times.
- Easy-to-use input dials allow customized ventilation for each installation.
- back to installer to confirm that air delivery requirements of selected ventilation standard are being met.
- Economical supply-only ventilation; works with forced air system.
- Can be used with other equipment, such as an HRV/ ERV, for balanced ventilation.





| Product Number | Characteristics | Airflow Capacity | Amp Draw | Used with |
|-------------------|--|---------------------|----------|---|
| Y8150A1009 | Includes W8150A Fresh Air Ventilation Control, EARD6 normally closed 6 inch damper, AT120B 120Vac/24Vac 20VA transformer, mounting hardware for control | 50 to 160 cfm | .6 A | EARD6; ER200B; ER200C; ER150C; ER150B; HR200B; HR150B |

T87 Thermostats

The Round® Thermostat provides temperature control for 24 to 27 Vac residential heating, cooling or heating-cooling systems.

- Available with two- or three-wire wallplate for heating-only, cooling only, or heating-cooling systems with remote switching.
- Adjustable heat anticipator for comfortable temperature control.
- Use Q539 Subbase in heating and cooling systems requiring system and fan switching at the thermostat location.
- Temperature scale in Fahrenheit on thermostat.
- Separate temperature setting and thermometer scale on thermostat face.
- Honeywell offers other T87F models to meet specific needs and applications.
- The Easy-To-See T87F Thermostat has enlarged scale and raised designations.

Application: Single stage heating and cooling systems

Dimensions, Approximate: 3 11/16 in. diameter x 1 3/4 in. deep.

Electrical Ratings: 1.5A @ 30 Vac

Changeover: Manual

Anticipator (heating): 0.1 to 1.2A Adj.
Anticipator (cooling): 0 to 1.5A, 24 to 30 Vac

Accuracy: 2 F Switch Type: Relay

Sensor Element: Thermistor

Mounting: Round

Used With: Q539 Subbase

Accessories:

104456B Two terminal heat only T87 wallplate.

137421AE 3 terminal heat only wallplate assembly with positive off. 137421K 3 terminal heat only wallplate assembly.

137421R 3 terminal heat only wallplate assembly.

198170A Designer Beige Adapter Kit 198172 Cover Ring for T87 Designer Beige models

199933 Cover Ring for Taupe T87 models

202687A Premier White® Adapter Kit 32005439-001 Taupe Adapter Kit includes Cover Plate and Adaptor TG587F1008 Thermostat Guard for T87/Q539 with see-through face TG587F1016 Thermostat Guard for T87/Q539 with opaque window





| Product Number | Color | Terminal Designations | Setting Temperature Range (F) | Stages | Comments | Includes |
|-------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| T87F5199 | White | R, W, Y | 40 F to 90 F | SPDT | EASY-TO-SEE model with Large raised markings. A click at each 2 degree setpoint change | 137421R Wallplate, 6 in. cover ring and switch position labels. |
| T78K1007 | White | R, W, Y | 40 F To 90 F | 1 Heat | Mercury Free | |
| T87N1000 | White | R, Rc, W, Y, G O, B | 40 F To 90 F | 1 Heat/ 1 Cool | Mercury Free | |
| T87N1026 | White | R, Rc, W, Y, G O, B | 40 F To 90 F | 1 Heat/ 1 Cool | EASY-TO-SEE model with Large raised markings. A click at each 2 degree setpoint change | 6 in. cover ring and switch position labels |

TG510 Versaguard Universal Thermostat Guards

Enclose and protect wall thermostats against tampering, damage and unauthorized adjustment of thermostat settings.

- Unique double-wall construction provides extra measure of tamperresistance.
- Used in both new and existing applications.
- Constructed of opaque polystyrene, clear acrylic, or beige painted steel.
- Includes opaque polystyrene wallplate, ring base, guard cover, tumbler lock, two keys and optional Honeywell logo insert.
- Tamper-resistant lock; key cannot be removed unless in locked position.

- All models mount vertically or horizontally on wall or exposed junction box.
- Vents in guard base allow airflow for optimum thermostat performance.

Inside Height: 4 7/16 in. Inside Width: 4 7/16 in. Outside Height: 5 7/8 in. Outside Width: 5 7/8 in. Outside Depth: 2 1/2 in.

Accessories:

191990A Replacement Keys (set of 2)



| Product Number | Size | Color | Ring Base Color | Wallplate Color | Used With |
|----------------|-------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| TG510A1001 | small | Clear Acrylic | clear acrylic | Opaque Polystyrene | T87/Q539, TP970 Family, Others |
| | | | | | of similar size |

TG511 Versaguard Universal Thermostat Guards

Enclose and protect wall thermostats against tampering, damage and unauthorized adjustment of thermostat settings.

- Unique double-wall construction provides extra measure of tamperresistance.
- Used in both new and existing applications.
- Constructed of opaque polystyrene, clear acrylic, or beige painted steel.
- Includes opaque polystyrene wallplate, ring base, guard cover, tumbler lock, two keys and optional Honeywell logo insert.
- Tamper-resistant lock; key cannot be removed unless in locked position.

- All models mount vertically or horizontally on wall or exposed junction box.
- Vents in guard base allow airflow for optimum thermostat performance.

Inside Height: 5 1/16 in. Inside Width: 6 1/16 in. Outside Height: 6 1/2 in. Outside Width: 7 1/2 in. Outside Depth: 2 15/16 in.

Accessories:

191990A Replacement Keys (set of 2)



| Product Number | Size | Color | Ring Base Color | Wallplate Color | Used With |
|----------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TG511A1000 | medium | Clear Acrylic | clear acrylic | Opaque Polystyrene | T874/Q674, Others of similar size |
| TG511B1008 | medium | Opaque polystyrene | opaque polystyrene | Opaque Polystyrene | T874/Q674, Others of similar size |

TG512 Versaguard Universal Thermostat Guards

Enclose and protect wall thermostats against tampering, damage and unauthorized adjustment of thermostat settings.

- Unique double-wall construction provides extra measure of tamperresistance.
- Used in both new and existing applications.
- Constructed of opaque polystyrene, clear acrylic, or beige painted steel.
- Includes opaque polystyrene wallplate, ring base, guard cover, tumbler lock, two keys and optional Honeywell logo insert.
- Tamper-resistant lock; key cannot be removed unless in locked position.
- All models mount vertically or horizontally on wall or exposed junction box.

- Vents in guard base allow airflow for optimum thermostat performance.
- TG512A1058 Cover has a hole for access to up and down keys on thermostat.

Inside Height: 5 7/8 in. Inside Width: 8 3/8 in. Outside Height: 7 1/4 in. Outside Width: 9 3/4 in. Outside Depth: 3 3/8 in.

Accessories:

191990A Replacement Keys (set of 2)





| Product Number | Size | Color | Ring Base Color | Wallplate Color | Used With |
|----------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| TG512A1009 | large | Clear Acrylic | clear plastic | Opaque Polystyrene | T8600, T8090, Others of similar size |
| TG512B1007 | large | Opaque polystyrene | opaque polystyrene | Opaque Polystyrene | T8600, T8090, Others of similar size |

TG587 Thermostat Guard

Protects T87F thermostats and subbases against tampering, damage and unauthorized adjustment of settings.

- Helps maintain desired settings for top system performance.
- Black and satin chrome finish complements any interior decor.
- Thermostat must be mounted on Q539 subbase or three terminal wallplate.
- Includes cover, guard ring and two keys.
- Requires key for removal.

Outside Height: 2 in.

Outside Diameter: 4 1/32 in. diameter

Outside Depth: 2 in.

Accessories:

4074CAS Keys (set of 2)



| Product Number | Color | Description | Used With | Includes |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------|
| TG587F1008 | Black with Satin chrome | Thermostat Guard for T87/Q539 with see-through face | T87F/Q539 Only | Key Lock cover with window |
| TG587F1016 | Black with Satin chrome | Thermostat Guard for T87/Q539 without opaque window | T87F/Q539 Only | Key Lock cover without window |

CONTACTORS

Definite Purpose Contactors – 1 and 2 pole

These electromagnetically-operated Definite Purpose Contactors provide switching for starting induction motors.

- Meets ARI-780 Standard at started ratings (500,000 cycle mechanical life, 200,000 cycle electrical life and 10,000 cycle recycle life); the most demanding ARI requirement.
- Silver cadmium oxide contacts provide long life under demanding duty cycles.
- Low profile design allows for more wiring room.
- Multiple mounting holes and slots for convenient, interchangeable mounting with most competitive devices.

Application: PowerPro Definite Purpose

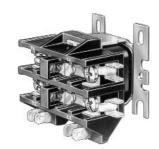
Contactor

Temperature Range: -4 F to +149 F Contact Connections (coil): 1/4 in. quick-con-

nects

Approvals:

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Component Recognized: File No. 14480, Guide No. NLDX2



| | Contact Electrical Ra | atings | Dimensions, | | Coil | Electrical |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--------------|--------------------|--|
| Product Nimber | (AFL @ 277, 480, 600 Vac) | (Resistive @ 277, 480, 600 Vac) | Approximate (inch) | Poles | Ratings Voltage | Connections (main) |
| DP1030A5013 | 30 A @ 240/277 Vac | 48 A @ 240/277 Vac | 2 3/16 in. high x 2 1/2 in. wide x 3 5/16 in. deep | 1 with shunt | 24 Vac | #10-32 combination head screws |
| DP2030A5004 | 30 A @ 240/277 Vac | 48 A @ 240/277 Vac | 3 1/4 in. high x 2 5/8 in. wide x 3 3/4 in. deep | 2 | 24 Vac | #10-32 combination head screws and sems screws |
| DP2030A5012 | 30 A @ 240/277 Vac | 48 A @ 240/277 Vac | 3 1/4 in. high x 2 5/8 in. wide x 3 3/4 in. deep | 2 | 24 Vac | sems screws |
| DP2030B5003 | 30 A @ 240/277 Vac | 48 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 2 3/16 in. high x 3 5/16 in. wide x 2 5/32 in. deep | 2 | 120 Vac | sems screws |

Definite Purpose Contactors – 3 pole

These three pole definite purpose electromagnetically operated contactors provide switching for starting of induction motors.

- Meets ARI-780 Standard at started ratings (500,000 cycle mechanical life, 200,000 cycle electrical life and 10,000 cycle recycle life); the most demanding ARI requirement.
- Shrouded coils on 3 pole (25A to 60A) models protect the coil from harsh environment factors.
- Moisture proof epoxy is used to encapsulate the 3 pole 75A through 120A coils.
- Multiple mounting holes and slots for convenient, interchangeable mounting with most competitive devices.
- · Traditional design meets many needs.
- Full array of replacement coils, contact sets and accessories available.

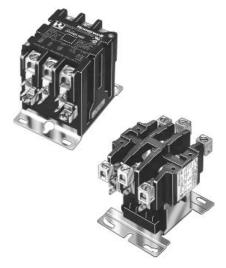
Application: PowerPro Definite

Purpose Contactor

Temperature Range: -4 F to +149 F Contact Connections (coil): 1/4 in. quick-connects and #6 screws

Approvals:

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Component Recognized: File No. 14480, Guide No. NLDX2



| | Contact Electrical Rating | s | Dimensions, | | Coil | Electrical | |
|-------------------|---|---|---|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Product Nimber | (AFL @ 277, 480, 600 Vac) (Resistive @ 277, 480, 600 Vac) | | Approximate (inch) | Poles | Ratings Voltage | Connections (main) | |
| DP3030A5003 | 30 A @ 240 Vac/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 40 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 2 7/8 in. high x 2 7/8 in. wide x 4 in. deep | 3 | 24 Vac | #10-32 combination head screws | |
| DP3040A5002 | 40 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 50 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 3 1/8 in. high x 2 7/8 in. wide x 4 1/16 in. deep | 3 | 24 Vac | lug connectors | |

CONTACTORS

Definite Purpose Contactors – 2 Pole

These electromagnetically-operated Definite Purpose Contactors provide switching for starting induction motors.

- Silver cadmium oxide contacts provide long life under demanding duty cycles.
- Low profile design allows for more wiring room.
- Multiple mounting holes and slots for convenient, interchangeable mounting with most competitive devices.

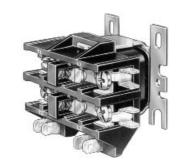
Temperature Range: -4 F to +149 F (-20 C

Contact Connections (coil): double 1/4 in.

Approvals:

quick-connects

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Component Recognized: File No. E59779, Guide No. NLDX2



| | Contact Electrical Ratir | igs | Dimensions, | | Coil | Electrical | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|-------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Product Nimber | (AFL @ 277, 480, 600 Vac) | (Resistive @ 277, 480, 600 Vac) | Approximate (inch) | Poles | Ratings Voltage | Connections (main) | |
| DP2030A1003 | 30 A @ 240/277 Vac | 48 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 3 1/4 in. high x 2 5/8 in. wide x 3 3/4 in. deep | 2 | 24 Vac | #10 combination head screws | |
| DP2030C1001 | 30 A @ 240/277 Vac | 40 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 2 3/16 in. high x 3 5/16 in. wide x 2 1/2 in. deep | 2 | 208 Vac; 240 Vac | #10 combination head screws | |
| DP2040A5003 | 40 A @ 277 Vac, 480 Vac & 600 Vac | 55 A @ 277 Vac, 480 Vac & 600 Vac | 2 3/16 in. high x 3 5/16 in. wide x 2 5/32 in. deep | 2 | 24 Vac | #10-32 combination head screws | |

Definite Purpose Contactors – 3 and 4 Pole

Definite purpose four (40A) pole contactors provide switching for across-the-line starting of induction motors.

- Shrouded coils on 3 pole (25A to 60A) models protect the coil from harsh environment factors.
- Moisture proof epoxy is used to encapsulate the 3 pole 75A through 120A coils.
- Multiple mounting holes and slots for convenient, interchangeable mounting with most competitive devices.
- Traditional design meets many needs.

• Full array of replacement coils, contact sets and accessories available.

Temperature Range: -4 F to +149 F (-20 C to +65 C)

Contact Connections (coil): 1/4 in. quickconnects and #6 screws

Approvals:

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Component **Recognized:** File No. 14480, Guide No. NLDX2



| | Contact Electrical Rating | gs | Dimensions, | | Coil | Electrical |
|-------------------|---|---|---|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Product Nimber | (AFL @ 277, 480, 600 Vac) | (Resistive @ 277, 480, 600 Vac) | Approximate (inch) | Poles | Ratings Voltage | Connections (main) |
| DP3030A1002 | _ | _ | 2 7/8 in. high, 2 1/4 in. wide, 4 in. deep | 3 | 24 Vac | #10 combination head screws |
| DP3040A1001 | 40 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 50 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 2 7/8 in. high x 2 1/4 in. wide x 4 in. deep | 3 | 24 Vac | lug connectors |
| DP3050A1000 | 50 A @240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 63 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 2 7/8 in. high x 2 7/8 in. wide x 4 in. deep | 3 | 24 Vac | lug connectors |
| DP3040B5001 | 40 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 50 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 2 7/8 in. high x 2 1/4 in. wide x 4 in. deep | 3 | 120 Vac | lug connectors |
| DP3040C1009 | 40 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 50 A @ 240/277 Vac, 480 Vac, 600 Vac | 2 7/8 in. high x 2 1/4 in. wide x 4 in. deep | 3 | 208 Vac 240 Vac | lug connectors |

R8246 Electric Heat Contactor

Provide conventional on-off control of heating elements and fan in an electric furnace.

- Designed for quiet operation. TheR8246A replaces over 50 Honeywell and competitive electric heat primaries, including the Honeywell R8330 Electric Furnace Sequencer.
- Use on furnaces with a line voltage or pilot duty limit
- Simple ON-OFF switching readily understood and easily serviced-
- Eliminates cold drafts on system startup.

Application: Electric Heat Contactor

Temperature Range: -40 F to +165 F (-40 C to

+74

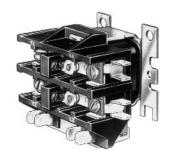
Contact Electrical Ratings: First Pole Resistive Only, Second Pole Resistive/Inductive Combined:

See Specs.

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: Recognized Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Component

Recognized



| Product Number | Dimensions, Approximate (inch) | Poles | Electrical Connections (main) | Description |
|-------------------|---|-------|---|----------------------------|
| R8246A1038 | 2 3/16 in. high x 3 5/16 in. wide x 2 3/16 in. deep | 2 | Male 1/4 in. (6 mm) quick-connects plus terminal clamp screws | 2 pole Electric Heat Relay |

ST9103 Electronic Fan Timers

ST9103A integrates control of burner and circulating fan operations in an oil furnace.

- Central appliance wiring point simplifies appliance assembly and service.
- Fixed or field-adjustable heat fan on delay; field adjustable heat fanoff delay.

Application: A single circuit board providing combustion air blower control, two speed circulating air blower control, oil primary control, limit circuit inputs,

thermostat wiring terminations, & a central appliance wiring point for an oil fixed furnace.

Electrical Ratings: 18 to 30 Vac Frequency: 50 Hz; 60Hz

Approvals:

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Listed: Report

MP466



| Product Number | Heat Fan OnDelay | Heat Fan Off Delay | Cool Fan On Delay | Cool Fan Off Delay | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Replaces |
|-------------------|---|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| ST9103A1002 | adj. 60, 90, 120, 150 (set at 150 sec) 50/60 Hz | adj. 60, 90, 120, 150 sec (set at 150 sec) | fixed 0 sec | fixed 0 sec | -40 F to +150 F | ST9103A1002 |

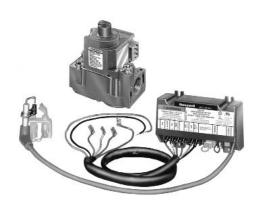
Y8610U Universal Retrofit Intermittent Pilot Gas Burner Ignition Systems

Complete kits converting conventional standing pilot system to intermittent pilot system. For use with 24 Vac gas-fired atmospheric furnaces, boiler and heating appliances.

- Y8610U kits are for use with natural or LP gas: provides 100 percent pilot gas shutoff if pilot fails to light; after 6-minute delay, trial for ignition is repeated.
- Ignition trial/delay sequence is repeated until the appliance lights or call for heat is removed.

Flame Sense: Single Rod Ignition Sequence:

Continuous trial for pilot ignition [no shut down or lockout] Ignition Source: Internal high voltage spark generator Ignition System Type: Intermittent Pilot



| Product Number | Flame Failure Response Time (sec) | PrePurge | Description |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| Y8610U6006 | 0.8 sec. @ 1.0 microamp | None | Y-pack containing S8610U1003 and VR8304M with 1/2 inch by 3/4 inch inlet/outlet, flange kit, LP conversion kit and vent damper |

Q314 Pilot Burner

Nonprimary-aerated, insert orifice type pilot burner for main burner ignition with Q340 or Q390 Thermocouple for Pilotstat safety control operation.

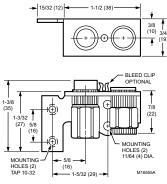
- Use with Q313 Thermopile Generator for 750 mV powerpile applications.
- Variety of mounting brackets available.
- · Variety of tip styles to provide desired flame pattern.
- Interchangeable, color-coded orifice and inlet fittings can be ordered to convert between natural and LP gas.
 Dimensions Diagram

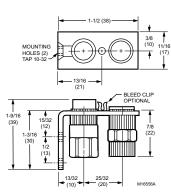
Type of Gas: Natural Aeration: Non-primary

Approvals:

American Gas Association: IAS Certified File No. L2025001







| Product Number | Compression Fitting Length | Compression Fitting Size | Mounting Bracket | Tip Style | Direction of Front Tip | Orifice | Includes |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Q314A3547 | _ | 1/4 in. | А | Single | (L) Left | BCR-18 (0.018 in.) | 1/4 in. CC inlet fitting |
| Q314A4586 | _ | 1/4 in. | В | Single | (F) Front | BCR-18 (0.018 in.) | 1/4 in. CC inlet fitting; special mounting bracket with screws for converting "B" bracket to "A"; and LP Orifice |
| Q314A6094 | _ | 1/4 in. | В | Single | (L) Left | BCR-18 (0.018 in.) | 1/4 in. CC inlet fitting; special mounting bracket with screws for converting "B" bracket to "A" |
| Q314A6102 | _ | 1/4 in. | В | Single | (K) Right | BCR-18 | Special mounting bracket with screws to convert bracket from from "B" to "A" |

S8610; Intermittent Pilot Modules

Provide electronic control of intermittent pilot ignition systems used on gas-fired furnaces, boilers and other heating appliances.

- · Provide ignition sequences, flame monitoring and safety shutoff for intermittent pilot central furnaces and heating appliances.
- Functional equivalent of S86, S860, and S90 modules. Include spark cable adapter to allow field replacement of S86, S860, and S90 without replacing existing spark cable.
- Include relay contacts for use with any intermittent pilot gas control string with maximum 1.0A pilot and 2.0A main valve rating; Honeywell VR8204 or VR8304 combination gas control recommended. S8670D is for use with natural or LP gas; modules provide 100 percent pilot gas shutoff and lockout if pilot fails to light.

Application: Provide electronic control of intermittent pilot ignition systems used on gas fired furnaces, boilers, and other heating appliances. Dimensions, Approximate: 3 15/16 in. high x 5 7/16 in. wide x 2 5/8

in. deep (102 mm high x 138 mm wide x 67 mm deep)

Type of Gas: Natural Electrical Ratings: 24 Vac

Frequency: 60 Hz Flame Sense: Single Rod **Ignition Sequence:**

Continuous trial for pilot ignition [no shut down or lockout1

Ignition Source: Internal high voltage spark generator

Ignition System Type: Intermittent Pilot

Maximum Valve Load @ 24 Vac (Amps): 1A Pilot, 2A Main @ 165 F;

1A Pilot, 1A Main @ 175 F

Typical Gas Control: VR8204, VR8304

Maximum Ambient Temperature: -40 F to +165 F (-40 C to +74 C)

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: Design Certified

Accessories:

394800-30 Ignition Cable Assembly 394801-30 Ignition Cable Assembly

| Product Number | | | Ignition Trials To Lockout | Lockout Timing | PrePurge | Includes |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| S8610H1004 | 0.8 sec. @1.0 mA flame current | 1 sec. | 1 | 15 sec. maximum | None | _ |

S8610U Universal Intermittent Pilot Module

Field service replacement for most Honeywell. Robertshaw, Johnson, and UTEC (HSC) Intermittent Pilot Ignition Modules. Provides electronic control of most intermittent pilot ignition systems used on gas-fired furnaces, boilers, and other heating appliances.

- Provides ignition sequence, flame monitoring and safety shutoff for intermittent pilot central furnaces and heating appliances.
- Provides 100 percent pilot gas shutoff if pilot fails to light; after 6minute delay, trial for ignition is repeated. Ignition trial/delay sequence is repeated until the appliance lights or call for heat is removed.
- For use with Natural or LP gas.
- For use in single rod or dual rod/remote sense applications. Includes relay contacts for use with any intermittent pilot gas control string with maximum 1.0A pilot or 2.0A main valve rating; Honeywell VR8204, VR8304 or VR8345M combination gas control recommended.
- Functional equivalent of S86, S8600, S8610 and S90 modules.
- Includes spark cable adapters to allow field replacement of both Honeywell and competitive controls without replacing existing spark cable.

Application: Provide electronic control of intermittent pilot ignition systems used on gas fired furnaces, boilers, and other heating appliances. Dimensions, Approximate: 3 15/16 in. high x 5 7/16 in. wide x 2 5/8 in. deep (102 mm high x 138 mm wide x 67 mm deep)



or Two Rods **Ignition Sequence:**

Continuous retry, after trial for ignition, pilot gas shuts off for 5 minutes,

then another trial for pilot ignition takes place

Ignition Source: Internal high voltage spark generator

Ignition System Type: Intermittent Pilot

Maximum Valve Load @ 24 Vac (Amps): 1A Pilot, 2A Main @ 165 F;

1A Pilot, 1A Main @ 175 F

Typical Gas Control: VR8204, VR8304 Typical Ignition Hardware: Q345

Maximum Ambient Temperature: -40 F to +165 F (-40 C to +74 C)

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: Design Certified

Accessories:

394800-30 Ignition Cable Assembly 394801-30 Ignition Cable Assembly

| Product Number | Flame Failure Response Time (sec) | Ignition Trial Time (sec) | Between Trial Time (sec) | Ignition Trials To Lockout | Lockout Timing | PrePurge | Includes |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| S8610U1003 | 0.8 sec. @1.0 mA flame current | continuous retry | 5 minute delay after failed trial for ignition. | continuous retry | 90 sec. maximum | Up to 30 sec | Damper connection with automatic vent damper plug |





S8910 Universal Hot Surface Ignition Module

Universal Hot Surface Ignition Module is designed to provide easy field replacement of a wide range of hot surface ignition modules manufactured by Honeywell, Robertshaw and White-Rodgers. The S8910U Module provides operating control of a direct ignition system using a 120 Vac hot surface igniter.

- Replaces many White-Rodgers, Robertshaw and Honeywell hot surface ignition models.
- For 120 Vac (up to 5.0A) surface igniter (Norton 201/271 or equivalent)
- For local (single rod) or remote (dual rod) rectification type flame sensing.
- Contains easy-to-use instructions plus the accessories required to adapt the existing hot surface ignition module.
- Provides one or three ignition trials (four-second or seven-second trials) per call for heat; prepurge of 32 seconds or less; up to 96 seconds between purge trial times.
- Temperature range is -40 to +175 F (-40 to +79 C).

Application: Provide electronic control of direct hot surface ignition systems used on gas fired furnaces, boilers, and other heating appliances.

Dimensions,

Approximate: 5 1/4 in. high x 4 1/16 in. wide x 1 15/16 in. long (133 mm high x 103 mm wide x 49 mm deep)

Type of Gas: Natural or LP

Electrical Ratings: 24 Vac Frequency: 60 Hz

Flame Sense: Single Rod or Two Rods

Ignition Sequence: The number of trials for ignition and trial time is determined by the selection tab. If a selection tab is not installed, the module will operate at four seconds trial time and one ignition trial. **Ignition Source:** Line Voltage (120 VAC) Hot Surface Element (Norton

Model 201 or 270)

Ignition System Type: Direct Hot Surface Ignition Maximum Valve Load @ 24 Vac (Amps): 2A Typical Gas Control: VR8205, VR8305, VR8345

Typical Ignition Hardware: Norton 201, Norton 271, Q354

Maximum Ambient Temperature: -40 F to +175 F (-40 C to +79 C)

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: Design Certified

| Product Number | Flame Failure Response Time (sec) | Ignition Trial Time (sec) | Between Trial Time (sec) | Ignition Trials To Lockout | Lockout Timing | PrePurge |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| S8910U1000 | 1.5 sec. | 4 sec. or 7 sec. | (2) 96 sec 3 trial mode only | 1 or 3 | 4 sec. or 7 sec. | 32 sec. |

S87 Direct Spark Ignition Modules

Provide electronic control of direct spark ignition systems used on gas fire furnaces, boilers, and other heating appliances.

- Control ignition sequence and gas control operation.
- Generate high voltage potential for main burner ignition.
- Lockout after one trial for ignition if main burner fails to ignite.
- Reset from thermostat after lockout.
- Use modules (except S87C) with any combination gas control designed for direct spark applications and rated 2.0A or less.

Application: Provide electronic control of direct spark ignition systems used on gas fired furnaces, boilers, and other heating appliances. **Dimensions, Approximate:** 5 1/4 in. high x 4 1/16 in. wide x 1 15/16 in. long (133 mm high x 103 mm wide x 49 mm deep)

Type of Gas: Natural or LP Electrical Ratings: 24 Vac Frequency: 60 Hz Flame Sense: Single Rod

Ignition Sequence: Multiple trials for main burner ignition (then shut down and lock-

out)

Ignition Source: Internal high voltage

spark generator

Ignition System Type: Direct Spark Ignition
Maximum Valve Load @ 24 Vac (Amps): 2A
Typical Gas Control: VR8205, VR8305, VR8345

Typical Ignition Hardware: Q347A

Maximum Ambient Temperature: -40 F to +175 F (-40 C to +79 C)

| Product Number | Flame Failure Reignition Time (sec) | Flame Failure Response Time (sec) | Ignition Trial Time (sec) | 3 1 1 3 1 1 1 | | PrePurge |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------|
| S87C1014 | 0.8 sec. maximum | 0.8 sec. @ 5.0 microamp | 11 sec. | 1 | 11 sec. | None |





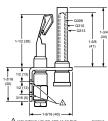
Q327 Pilot Burner

Primary-aerated, spud orifice-type pilot burner for main burner ignition with Q340 or Q390 Thermocouple for Pilotstat safety control operation.

- Use with Q313 Thermopile Generator for 750 mV powerpile applications.
- · Variety of mounting brackets available.
- Variety of tip styles to provide desired flame pattern.
- Interchangeable, color-coded orifice and inlet fittings can be ordered to convert between natural and LP gas.



Dimensions Diagram



| Product Number | Compression Fitting Size | Mounting Bracket | Tip Style | Includes |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------|---|
| Q327A1626 | 1/4 in. | В | Batwing | Natural gas orifice, lp gas orifice, 1/4 in. cc inlet fitting |

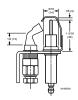
Q345 Igniter-Burner

Nonprimary-aerated combination pilot burner and ignitor. Used with the S86, S860, S8610, or S8670 in intermittent pilot systems.

 Includes pilot burner with bracket, ceramic-insulated Kanthal flame rod/spark igniter and ground strap.



Dimensions Diagram



| Product Number | Compression Fitting Length | Mounting Bracket | Tip Style | Direction of Front Tip | Orifice | Includes |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Q345A1305 | 1 1/4 in. | В | Single | (F) Front | BCR-18 (0.018 in.) | 1/4 in. cc inlet fitting and mounting adapter |
| Q345A1313 | 1 1/4 in. | В | Single | (L) Left | BCR-18 (0.018 in.) | 1/4 in. cc inlet fitting and mounting adapter |
| Q345A1321 | 1 1/4 in. | В | Single | (K) Right | BCR-18 (0.018 in.) | 1/4 in. cc inlet fitting and mounting adapter |

Q313 Replacement Thermopile Generators

Q313 Thermopile Generator contains multiple thermocouples connected in series to increase the millivoltage output. The power generated is sufficient to operate an automatic millivolt gas control system, independent of any outside power source.



| Product Number | Lead Length (inch) | Connection Type | Resistance | Includes | Used With |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---|
| Q313A1055 | 47 in. | Spade Terminals | 2.90 ohm | 1/2 in. thermopile attaching nut. | Q314, Q324, Q327, Q377, Q379, Q382 Pilot Burners |
| Q313A1170 | 35 in. | Spade Terminals | 2.89 ohm | PG9 adapter (part no.393948) | Q314, Q324, Q327, Q377, Q379, Q382 Pilot Burners |
| Q313A1188 | 35 in. | Spade Terminals | 2.89 ohm | push-in clip, 1/2 in. thermopile attaching nut. | Q314, Q324, Q327, Q377, Q379, Q382 Pilot Burners |

Q340 Universal 30 mV Thermocouple

Thermocouples generate a thermoelectric current that senses a pilot flame on gas-fired heating systems. The pilot flame heats the tip of the thermocouple, producing a temperature differential between it and the base. This temperature difference generates a small amount of DC power, measured in millivolts.



| Product Number | Lead Length (inch) | Connection | Description |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Q340A1090 | 36 in. | 11/32 32 Male Connector Nut | 0.02 ohm |

VR8345 Universal Electronic Ignition Combination Gas Control

Universal electronic ignition combination gas control for use with direct spark ignition, hot surface ignition or intermittent pilot ignition in 24 Vac, gas-fired appliances, with capacities from 30 to 415 cfh.

- Control includes manual valve, two automatic operators, pressure regulator, pilot adjustment, pilot plug and ignition adapter.
- Replaces virtually any IP, HSI, or DSI gas control.
- For use with natural or manufactured gas or LP gas.

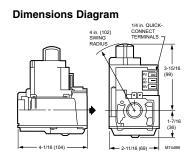
- Includes converter kit to adapt from natural to LP gas.
- Internal inlet screen blocks contaminants in gas line from entering valve.

Type: Single Stage
Type of Gas: Natural

Body Pattern: Straight-through Capacity @ 1 in. p.d. 30,000 BTU/hr minimum; 300,000 BTU/hr maximum

Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control knob, including vertically.





| Product Number | Opening Characteristics (standard, step) | Inlet/Outlet Size (in.) | Pressure Regulator Setting | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Includes |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| VR8345M4302 | Standard | 3/4 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | -40 F to +175 F | Two 3/4 in. x 1/2 in. NPT reducer bushings and one 1/2 in. x 3/8 in. NPT bushing. |

VR8200 Continuous Pilot Dual Automatic Valve Combination Gas Controls

Combination gas controls for use in 24 Vac, gas-fired, standing pilot appliances with capacities from 20 to 200 cfh.

- Controls include manual valve, two automatic operators, servo pressure regulator and pilot adjustment.
- Provide two automatic valves.
- Solenoid-operated first automatic valve opens on thermostat call for heat; closes when call for heat ends.
- Diaphragm-operated second automatic valve opens under control of regulator; closes if gas or power supply is interrupted.
- Meet codes requiring dual safety shutoff.
- Standard and slow opening natural gas models include natural to LP gas conversion kit; LP to natural gas conversion kit also available.

- Adjustable servo regulator effectively maintains almost constant gas output pressure under wide fluctuations in gas supply pressure.
- Compatible with ECO connector.

Type: Single Stage

Body Pattern: Straight-through Capacity @ 1 in. p.d. 20,000 BTU/hr minimum; 130,000 BTU/hr maximum Ignition Type: Standing Pilot Pressure Tapping: 1/8 in. NPT with

plug

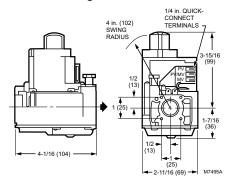
Electrical Ratings: 24 Vac Pilot Gas Outlet: Compression fit-

ting for 1/4 in. OD tubing

Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control knob, including verti-

cally.





| Product Number | Type of Gas | Opening Characteristics (standard, step) | Inlet/ Outlet Size (in.) | Pressure Regulator Setting | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Includes |
|-------------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| VR8200A2132 | Natural | Standard | 1/2 in. x 1/2 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 0 F to 175 F | 1/2 in. x 3/8 in. reducer bushing; 39369014 bag assembly-3/4 in. straight flange with O ring, screws and wrench; Q340 (36 in.) thermocouple with adapters; and 393691 Natural to LP gas conversion kit. |

VR8300 Continuous Pilot Dual Automatic Valve Combination Gas Control

Combination gas control for use in 24 Vac, gas-fired, standing pilot appliances with capacities from 30 to 300 cfh.

- Controls include safety shutoff, manual valve, two automatic operators, pressure regulator and pilot adjustment.
- · Compact size.
- Provide two automatic valves.
- Solenoid operated first automatic valve opens on thermostat call for heat; closes when call for heat ends.
- Diaphragm-operated second automatic valve opens under control of regulator; closes if gas or power supply is interrupted.
- Meets codes requiring dual safety shutoff.
- Standard and slow opening natural gas models include natural to LP gas conversion kit; LP to

natural gas conversion kit also available.

- Adjustable servo regulator effectively maintains almost constant gas output pressure under wide fluctuations in gas supply pressure.
- · Compatible with ECO connector.

Type: Single Stage

Body Pattern: Straight through with integral tap-

ping; with flange

Capacity @ 1 in. p.d. 30,000 BTU/hr minimum;

190,000 BTU/hr maximum **Ignition Type:** Standing Pilot

Pressure Tapping: 1/8 in. NPT with plug

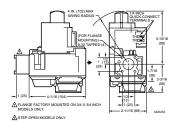
Electrical Ratings: 24 Vac

Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control knob,

including vertically.



Dimensions Diagram



| Product Number | Type of Gas | Opening Characteristics (standard, step) | Inlet/ Outlet Size (in.) | Pressure Regulator Setting | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Includes |
|-------------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| VR8300A3500 | Natural | Standard | 1/2 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 0 F to 175 F | One 3/4 x 1/2 in. reducer bushing 393691 Natural to LP gas conversion kit. One 3/4 x |
| VR8300A3518 | Natural | Standard | 1/2 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 0 F to 175 F | 1/2 in. reducer bushing 393691-14 bag assembly-3/4 in. straight flange with O ring, screws and wrench; 393200 ECO adapter; Q340 (36 in.) thermocouple with adapters; 393691 Natural to LP gas conversion kit. |
| VR8300A4508 | Natural | Standard | 3/4 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 0 F to 175 F | Two 3/4 x 1/2 in. reducer bushing 393691 Natural to LP gas conversion kit. |
| VR8300C4506 | Natural | Step Opening | 3/4 in. x 3/4 in. | Full Rate: 3.5 in. wc; Step Setting: 0.9 in. wc | 0 F to 175 F | Two 3/4 x 1/2 in. reducer bushings |

VR8205 Direct Ignition Dual Automatic Valve Combination Gas Controls

Combination gas controls for use with hot surface/direct spark systems in 24 Vac, gas-fired appliances with capacities from 20 to 200 cfh.

- Controls include manual valve, two automatic operators, and pressure regulator.
- Provide two automatic valves.
- Solenoid operated first automatic valve opens on thermostat call for heat; closes when call for heat ends.
- Diaphragm operated second automatic valve opens under control of the regulator; closes if gas or power supply is interrupted.
- · Meet codes requiring dual safety shutoff.

 Standard and slow opening natural gas models include natural to LP gas conversion kit; LP to natural gas conversion kit also available.

Type of Gas: Natural

Body Pattern: Straight-through

Capacity @ 1 in. p.d. 20,000 BTU/hr mini-

mum; 150,000 BTU/hr maximum **Ignition Type:** Direct Ignition

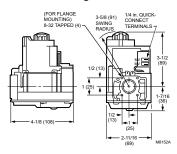
Pressure Tapping: 1/8 in. NPT with plug

Electrical Ratings: 24 Vac

Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control

knob, including vertically.





| Product Number | Туре | Opening Characteristics (standard, step) | Inlet/ Outlet Size (in.) | Pressure Regulator Setting | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Includes |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| VR8205A2024 | Single Stage | Standard | 1/2 in. x 1/2 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 0 F to 175 F | 1/2 in. x 3/8 in. reducer bushing; 39369014 bag assembly-3/4 in. straight flange with O ring, screws and wrench; and 393691 Natural to LP gas conversion kit. |

VR8305 Direct Ignition Dual Automatic Valve Combination Gas Control

Combination gas control for use with hot surface/direct spark systems in 24 Vac, gas-fired appliances, with capacities from 30 to 415 cfh.

- Controls include manual valve, two automatic operators, and pressure regulator.
- Use with S89C,E,F and S87 series 5 and later.
- Provide two automatic valves.
- Solenoid-operated first automatic valve opens on thermostat call for heat; closes when call for heat ends.
- Diaphragm-operated second automatic valve opens under control of regulator; closes if gas or power supply is interrupted.

- Meet codes requiring dual safety shut-off.
- All adjustments, wiring connections and pilot outlet are accessible from top of control.
- Adjustable servo regulator effectively maintains almost constant gas output pressure under wide fluctuations in gas supply pressure.

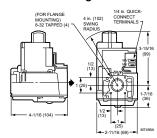
Capacity @ 1 in. p.d. 30,000 BTU/hr minimum; 270,000 BTU/hr maximum Pressure Tapping: 1/8 in. NPT with

Electrical Ratings: 24 V

Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control knob, including vertically.



Dimensions Diagram



| Product Number | Type of Gas | Opening Characteristics (standard, step) | Inlet/ Outlet Size (in.) | Pressure Regulator Setting | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Includes |
|-------------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| VR8305M3506 | Natural | Standard | 1/2 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | -40 F to +175 F | 393691 Natural to LP conversion kit; 390427 pipe bushing. |

VR8204 Intermittent Pilot Dual Automatic Valve Combination Gas Controls

Combination gas controls for use in 24 Vac, gas-fired, intermittent pilot appliances with capacities from 20 to 200 cfh.

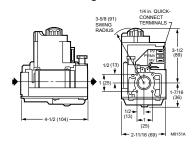
- Controls include manual valve, two automatic operators, servo pressure regulator and pilot adjustment.
- Use with S86F,H; S8600F,H and S8610 Control Modules.
- Provide two automatic valves.
- Solenoid operated first automatic valve opens on thermostat call for heat; closes when call for heat ends.
- Diaphragm operated second automatic valve opens under control of regulator; closes if gas or power supply is interrupted.
- All adjustments and wiring connections are accessible from top of control.
- ON-OFF lighting sequence.

Capacity @ 1 in. p.d. 20,000 BTU/hr minimum; 150,000 BTU/hr maximum

Electrical Ratings: 24 Vac

Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control knob, including vertically.





| Product Number | Opening Characteristics (standard, step) | Inlet/ Outlet Size (in.) | Pressure Regulator Setting | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Includes |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| VR8204A2076 | Standard | 1/2 in. x 1/2 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 0 F to 175 F | 1/2 in. x 3/8 in. reducer bushing; 393691 Natural to LP gas conversion kit. |
| VR8204C1019 | Step Opening | 1/2 in. x 1/2 in. | Full Rate: 3.5 in. wc; Step Opening 0.9 in. wc | 0 F to 175 F | _ |

VR8304 Intermittent Pilot Dual Automatic Valve Combination Gas Control

Combination gas control for use in 24 Vac, gas-fired, intermittent pilot appliances with capacities from 30 to 415 cfh.

- Controls include safety shutoff, manual valve, two automatic operators, pressure regulator and pilot adjustment.
- Use with S86F,H; S860D; S8600F,H; S8610 and S90A,B Control Modules.
- Provide two automatic valves. Solenoid operated first automatic valve opens on thermostat call for heat; closes when call for heat ends.
- Diaphragm-operated second automatic valve opens under control of regulator; closes if gas or power supply is interrupted.

- Adjustable servo regulator effectively maintains almost constant gas output pressure under wide fluctuations in gas supply pressure.
- Compatible with ECO connector.
- ON-OFF lighting sequence.

Capacity @ 1 in. p.d. 30,000 BTU/hr minimum; 300,000 BTU/hr maximum

Electrical Ratings: 24 Vac

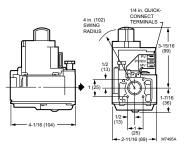
Pilot Gas Outlet: Compression fitting for 1/4 in.

OD tubing

Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control knob,

including vertically.





| Product Number | Type of Gas | Туре | Opening Characteristics (standard, step) | Inlet/ Outlet Size (in.) | Pressure Regulator Setting | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Includes |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| VR8304M4507 | Natural | Single Stage | Standard | 3/4 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | -40 F to +175 F | Two 3/4 in. x 1/2 in. reducer bushing; 393691 Natural to LP gas conversion kit. |

V400 Line Voltage; V800 Low Voltage Combination Gas Controls

Used on gas fired standing pilot appliances with 30 mV thermocouple. These gas controls include a manual gas valve, safety shutoff, single millivoltage automatic operator, and pressure regulator, pilot gas filter and flow adjustment, pressure tapping, and thermocouple connector. V800 is used on 24V systems.

- Include pilot flow adjustment screw.
- Easy to install, adjust and service; all adjustments and connections are accessible from top of control.
- Add separate energy cutoff (ECO) where codes call

for dual safety shutoff.

- Complete safety shutoff on pilot flame failure.
- ECO connector for V800 models. Part No. 392451-1.

Type: Single Stage

Capacity @ 1 in. p.d. 295,000 BTU/hr minimum;

335,000 BTU/hr maximum Ignition Type: Standing Pilot Electrical Ratings: 120 Vac

Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control knob, including ver-

ically





| Product Number | Type of Gas | Opening Characteristics (standard, step) | Inlet/ Outlet Size (in.) | Pressure Regulator Setting | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Includes |
|-------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| V400A1095 | Natural | Standard | 3/4 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 32 F to 175 F | Two 3/4 X 1/2 in; one 1/2 X 3/8 in. Reducer Bushings/Adapters |
| V800A1070 | Natural or LP | Standard | 3/4 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 32 F to 175 F | One 3/4 X 1/2 in. Reducer Bushings/Adapters |
| V800A1088 | Natural or LP | Standard | 1/2 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 32 F to 175 F | Two 3/4 in. x 1/2 in.; one 1/2 in. x 3/8 in. Reducer Bushings/ Adapters |
| V800A1476 | Natural or LP | Standard | 1/2 in. x 3/4 in. | 3.5 in. wc | 32 F to 175 F | One 1/2 in. x 3/4 in. Reducer Bushing/Adapter |

Pressure Regulator - Standard Opening

Servo gas pressure regulator for add-on or replacement use on Honeywell V400,V800, VR400, VR800 and VR8440 Combination gas controls. Utilizing the servo principle of operation, it controls burner manifold pressure by repositioning the main valve diaphragm.

 Interchangeable and adapt to all pipe sizes and capacities.

•Mount on top surface of control.

Installation and adjustment readily accomplished with a screwdriver.

Mounting: Top surface of combination gas control (two mounting screws and gasket).

Pressure Ratings: 1/2 psi (3.5 kPa) Temperature

Range: -40 F to +175 F (-40 C to +79 C)



| Product Number | Type of Gas | Opening Characteristics | Pressure Regulator Setting |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| V5306B1009 | Natural | Standard Opening | 3.5 in. wc; adj. range 3-5 in. wc |

VS820 Millivoltage Combination Gas Controls

These gas controls combine a Lite-Rite manual gas cock, safety shutoff Pilotstat assembly, millivoltage automatic valve operator, and optional gas pressure regulator. They require the use of a 750 mV PowerPile generator (thermopile). The generator, heated by the pilot burner flame, provides the electrical energy to operate the combination gas control. A millivoltage thermostat with suitable accessory controls completes the automatic control system for the heating appliance. Models equipped with the standard pressure regulator are identified by the suffix letter "A" WS820A. Suffix letter "C" (VS82OC) identifies models having step opening type regulators. Pressure regulators and operator are standardized and interchangeable on all models in the two capacity ranges - 225 and 335 cubic feet per hour.

· Include pilot flow adjustment screw.

- · Easy to install, adjust and service; all adjustments and connections are accessible from top of control.
- Add separate energy cutoff (ECO) where codes call for dual safety shutoff.
- Complete safety shutoff on pilot flame failure.
- ECO connector for V800 models, Part No. 392451-1.



Body Pattern: Straight-through. Multi-tapped with 1/2 in. right and left outlets plugged, except as noted.

Electrical Ratings: 750 mV

Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control knob, including vertically.

| Product Number | Type of Gas | Inlet/Outlet Size (in.) | Pressure Regulator | Pressure Regulator Setting | Description |
|-------------------|-------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| VS820A1054 | Natural | 3/4 in. NPT x 3/4 in. NPT with 1/2 in. NPT side outlets | Standard | 3.5 in. wc Reg. Set/ 3-5" Adj. Range | 3/4 in. NPT x 3/4 in. NPT PowerPile Millivolt Combination Gas Valve with 3.5 in. wc adjustable pressure regulator setting |
| VS820C1100 | Natural | 3/4 in. NPT x 3/4 in. NPT with 1/2 in. NPT side outlets | Step Opening | Step: 0.9 in. wc non- adjustable; Full rate: 3.5 in. wc, 3-5" adjustable | 3/4 in. NPT x 3/4 in. NPT PowerPile Millivolt Combination Gas Valve with Step: 0.9 in. wc non-adjustable; Full rate: 3.5 in. wc, 3-5" adjustable pressure regulator setting |

SV9502 SmartValve™ System

The SmartValve? System Controls provide easy field replacement of a wide range of SV9500, SV9501, SV9502 and SV9602 SmartValve™ System models. Gas appliance manufacturers use these models in many types of gas fired heating appliances including central furnaces, residential boilers, rooftop furnaces, commercial cooking appliances, and unit heaters. These controls provide intermittent pilot gas ignition sequencing, pilot flame sensing, and both pilot and main gas control functions in a single control. They are directly compatible with the Q3450 or Q3480 Intermittent Pilot burners used with the original controls on the appliance.

- · Suitable for a wide range of gas-fired appliances including residential furnaces, roof-top furnaces, residential boilers, unit heaters, infrared heaters, space heaters and commercial cooking units.
- Replaces SV9500, SV9501 and SV9502 controls as noted below.
- Ignition sequence includes timed trial for ignition.

Body Pattern: Straight-through Pilot Gas Outlet: Yes

Pressure Tapping: 1/8 in. - NPT Electrical Ratings: 24 Vac

Frequency: 50Hz; 60 Hz Flame Failure Response Time (sec): 1.6 sec @ 3 uA

Ignition Sequence: Intermittent Pilot

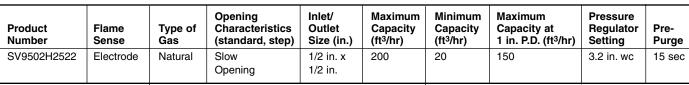
Ignition Source: Pilot

Ignition System Type: Intermittent Hot Surface Pilot Ignition

Ignition Trial Time (sec): 90 sec

Ignition Trials To Lockout: continuous retry Pressure Ratings: 1/2 psi (3.45 kPa)

Ambient Temperature Range: -40 F to +175 F (-40 C to +79 C) Mounting: 0 to 90 degrees in any direction from the upright position of the gas control knob, including vertically.





L4081; L6081 Multiple Aquastat® Controllers

High limit, low limit and/or circulator controllers used to regulate boiler water temperature in gas- or oil-fired hydronic heating systems.

- An immersion type liquid-filled sensing element actuates two snap switches.
- · One switch operates as a high limit control.
- The other switch operates as a low limit and/or circulator control, depending on the model.
- Separate, easy-to-read, calibrated dial and setpoint adjustments for each switch.
- Differential adjustment on low limit or circulator switch.

- Single sensing element for easy installation.
- One SPST and one SPDT snap switches act independently at respective temperature settings.

Electrical Ratings (ignition): Transformer Load: 360 VA

Maximum Ambient Temperature: 150 F at switches; 265 F at sensing element

Operating Range, High Limit: 130 F to 240 F Operating Range, Low Limit: 110 F to 220 F

Mounting: Horizontal



| Product Number | Application | Switching Action | Differential Temperature (F) | Minimum Ambient Temperature (F) | Insulation Depth | Spud Size (inch) | Includes |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|
| L4081B1047 | High Limit and | SPST: High Limit | High limit: 10 F fixed; | _ | 1 1/2 in. | 3/4 in 14 NPT | _ |
| | Circulator | & Circulator | low limit: 10-25 F adj. | | | | |
| L6081A1010 | High and | _ | 10 F fixed | -30 F | 3 in. | 3/4 in 14 NPT | 3 in. |
| | Low limit | | | | | | insertion well |

L8148 Aquastat® Relay

Immersion-type controllers that combine high limit protection with switching relay control of burner and circulator motors.

- High limit opens burner circuit only.
- Include transformer and accessory terminals for adding a remote low limit controller.
- Requires a 24 Vac thermostat with heat anticipator set at 0.2A.
- TRADELINE models include well adapter, tube of heat conductive compound and range stops.

Capillary Length: 4 1/2 in.

Insulation Depth: 1 1/2 in. to 3 in. less well.

Voltage: 120 Vac

Switching Action: SPST: High Limit &

Circulator

Maximum Ambient Temperature: 150 F Setpoint Temperature Range: 240 F Operating Range, High Limit: 120 F to 240 F Maximum Operating Pressure: Immersion

Well: 255 psi



| | Electrical Ra | atings | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Product Number | | (ALR) | (burner AFL) | (burner ALR) | (burner millivolt) | (circulator AFL) | (circulator ALR) |
| L8148A1017 | _ | _ | Line Voltage: 7.4 A @ 120 Vac; 3.7 A @ 240 Vac | Line Voltage: 44.4 A @ 120 Vac; 22.7 A @ 240 Vac | 0.25 A @ 1/4 to 12 Vdc | 3.7 A @ 240 Vac 7.4 A @ 120 Vac | 22.2 A @ 240 Vac 44.4 A @ 120 Vac |
| L8148E1265 | 0.25 at 0.25 to 12 Vdc | 22.2A @ 240 Vac44.4A @ 120 Vac | Low Voltage: 0.8 A max. @ 24 Vac Line Voltage: 7.4 A @ 120 Vac; 3.7 A @ 240 Vac | Line Voltage: 44.4 A @ 120 Vac; 22.7 A @ 240 Vac | 0.25 A @ 1/4 to 12 Vdc | 3.7 A @ 240 Vac 7.4 A @ 120 Vac | 22.7 A @ 240 Vac 44.4 A @ 120 Vac |
| L8148J1009 | _ | _ | 3.7 A @ 240 Vac 7.4 A @ 120 Vac | 22.2 A @ 240 Vac 44.4 A @ 120 Vac | 0.25 A @ 1/4 to 12 Vdc | 3.7 A @ 240 Vac 7.4 A @ 120 Vac | 22.2 A @ 240 Vac 44.4 A @ 120 Vac |

L4006; L6006 Aquastat® Controller

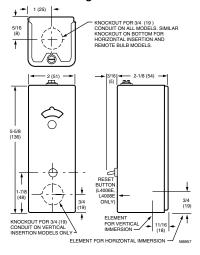
Aquastat® Controllers are immersion type devices for limiting or regulating the temperature of liquids in boilers, storage tanks, and other applications where temperature control is required.

- Totally enclosed Micro Switch? snap-acting switches operate on temperature rise to setpoint.
- Visible control point scale and external adjustment screw permit easy setting.
- Horizontal or vertical insertion of the sensing element.
- Direct or well immersion of the sensing element.
- Models available for strap-on mounting.
- Remote bulb model may be used to sense air temperature in ducts and in outside air sensing applications.

Case Dimensions: 5 5/8 in. high x 2 in. wide x 2 1/8 in. deep

Bulb Size: 3/8 in. x 2 7/8 in. copper **Maximum Ambient Temperature:** 150 F **Operating Temperature Range:** 100 F to 240 F





| Product Number | Application | Operating Temperature Range (F) | Differential Temperature (F) | Switching Action | Mounting | Insulation Depth (inch) | Spud Size (inch) | Includes |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| L4006A1678 | High or Low limit | 100 F to 240 F | 5 F to 30 F adj. | SPST, contacts break on temperature rise. | Horizontal or Vertical Mounting | 3 in. | 3/4 in. NPT | 3 in. insulation, stop factory-set at 240 F and heat- conductive compound. |
| L4006A1959 | High or Low limit | 40 F to 180 F | 2 F fixed | SPST, contacts break on temperature rise. | Horizontal or Vertical Mounting | 3 in. | 3/4 in. | 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) insulation and heat-conductive compound. |
| L4006E1067 | High Limit; Manual Reset | 130 F to 270 F | Manual Reset | SPST, contacts break on temperature rise. | Horizontal or Vertical Mounting | 3 in. | _ | insulation, stop factory-set at 250 F (121 C); well adapter and heat con- ductive compound. |
| L6006A1145 | Circulator Control and High Limit or Low Limit | 100 F to 240 F | 5 F to 30 F adj. | SPDT | Horizontal | 3 in. | _ | Stop factory-set at 240F (116 C) and heat-conductive compound |
| L6006C1018 | Circulator Control and High Limit or Low Limit | 65 F to 200 F | 5 F to 30 F adj. | SPDT | Horizontal or Vertical or Strap-on mounting | _ | _ | _ |

R8845U Universal Switching Relay

The R8845U Universal Switching Relay with 24 V transformer provides intermediate switching of line-and low-voltage devices from a line- or low-voltage controller and is typically applied in Hydronic heating systems.

- · Replaceable socketed relays.
- Two troubleshooting LED.
- Push-to-test button.
- Replaceable transformer fuse.
- Low-voltage rating for Powerpile applications.
- · Long-life DC relay drive control technology.
- Relay for use with external 24 Vac or 24 Vdc supply, with linevoltage control, or with internal 24 V transformer supply.
- One model replaces many competitor models.
- One model may replace many Honeywell models:R182A,B,C,J; R482A,B,C,J; R845; R882A,B,C,J and RA832.

Application: Provides intermediate switching of line and low voltage devices from a line or low voltage controller

Transformer Primary Rating: 120 Vac, 60 Hz

Transformer Secondary Rating: 24 Vac, 12 VA max., 9 VA available for external load. Secondary protected by replaceable 1A automotive fuse.

Thermostat Compatibility: Honeywell electromechanical and electronic 2- or 3-wire

Thermostat Heat Anticipator Setting: 0.12A
Temperature Range: (Ambient) -20 F to +120 F
(Ambient) -29 C to +49 C)

Operating Humidity Range (% RH): 0 to 90% RH, non-condensing

Replacement Parts: 32002190-001 Replacement Relays.

Replacement Fuse: use a 1 A automotive fuse.

Approvals:

Canadian Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Listed: Guide No. XAPX7.

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Listed: File No. E4436, Guide No. XAPX

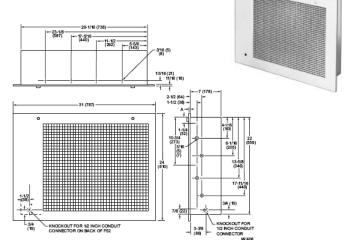


| Product | Electrical Connections (Control | Coil Ratings | | Contact Electrical | Electrical Ratings Primary | Ratings: Switching | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| Number | Circuit) | Voltage | Current | 120 Vac AFL | Voltage | Action | Includes |
| R8845U1003 | 2 or 3-wire | 24 Vac | 0.4A | 7.4A AFL, 44.4A ALR on each set of line-voltage contacts. Maximum connected load is 2000 VA | , | Two SPST, plus PowerPile® rated low voltage SPST relay (If normally closed contacts are needed, use RA889A). | , |

F52 Return Grille Electronic Air Cleaner

The F52F Return Grille Electronic Air Cleaner is wall or ceiling mounted in the main return air duct of a central forced air heating, cooling, or ventilation system. It captures a significant number of the airborne particles (0.5 microns and larger) from the air circulated through the cell(s).

- . Removes airborne particles from the air circulated through it.
- . Electronic cells can be washed easily.
- . Neon light shows that air cleaner is operating.
- . Wiring consists of simply connecting air cleaner to power source.
- . Solid state power supply is energized by an airflow switch; no interconnection to the fan system is required.
- . Solid state power supply is self-regulating and maintains peak efficiency during a wide range of cell dirt loading conditions.
- . Automatic interlock switch disconnects power when unit is opened.
- . Use with optional W8600F Electronic Air Cleaner Monitor (ordered separately) to monitor air cleaner performance.



| Product Number | Dimensions (in.) | Air Flow Max. Capacity (cfm) | Electrical Ratings |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| F52F1048 | 20 x 12-1/2 | 1000 | 120 Vac .4amps 60Hz |

R8888 Hydronic Circulator Zone Panel

Hydronic Circulator Zone Panel provides priority control relay switching for multizone hot water systems.

- Provide burner control and circulator control for up to 3 (R8888A) or 4 (R8888B) zones in hot water systems.
- For use in residential and light commercial applications.
- Zone One can be selected to give priority to indirect hot water tank.
- Zone 2 burner control can be disabled. The circulator can run without the burner to prevent short cycling of small capacity zones.
- Up to four panels (12 to 16 zones total) may be used in a system.
- The R8888 may be used in combination with the R8889 Hydronic Zone Valve Panels with Priority Control.
- Operates 120V motors up to 1/6 hp. 24V internal transformer provides power for low voltage control circuit.
- · Diagnostic LEDs for troubleshooting.
- · Socket-mounted and field-replaceable relays.
- · Clearly marked terminal designations for easy wiring.
- Compatible with Honeywell and competitive electronic thermostats.
- · Mount horizontally only.

Electrical Ratings:

Load Ratings: 4.4 AFL @ 120 Vac.

Locked Rotor: 26.4 ALR @ 120 Vac.

Horsepower: 1/6 hp.
Secondary Circuit: 20 VA
max. Anticipator Setting:
0.15 A

Electrical Connections:

Wire-clamp screw termi-

nals

Voltage: 120 Vac

Operating Humidity Range (% RH): 0 to 90% RH, non-condensing

Operating Temperature Range: 40 F to 105 F (4 C to 41 C)

Knockouts: 1/2? conduit knockouts in side of case.

LEDs: Yes

Approvals:

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL c/us Listed: File no. E4436.

| Product Number | Application | Number of Zones | Color | Transformer |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| R8888A1007 | Provides switching for up to 3 zones. Zone one can be field-configured as priority over the other zones. | 3 Zone, Expandable | Gray enamel | Includes 24 Volt Transformer to provide power to low voltage circuit. |
| R8888B1005 | Provides switching for up to 4 zones. Zone one can be field-configured as priority over the other zones. | 4 Zone, Expandable | Gray enamel | Includes 24 Volt Transformer to provide power to low voltage circuit. |

R8889 Hydronic Zone Valve Panel with Priority Control

Hydronic Valve Zone Panel with Priority Control provides burner control and valve control for up to three (R8889A,C) or four (R8889B,D) zones in hot water systems.

- For use in residential and light commercial applications.
- Zone One can be selected to give priority to indirect hot water tank.
- Up to four panels may be wired together to provide 12 to 16 zones while maintaining priority zoning.
- The R8889 may be used in combination with the R8888 circulator panels.
- Operates 24 Vac zone valves, including Honeywell VC series and Taco valves.
- 24V internal transformer provides power for low voltage control circuit and valves.
- Diagnostic LEDs for troubleshooting.
- · Socket-mounted and field-replaceable burner relays.
- · Clearly marked terminal designations for easy wiring.
- Compatible with Honeywell and competitive electronic, electromechanical thermostats and Honeywell Aquastat Controls.
- Mount horizontally only.

Electrical Ratings:

Load Ratings: Valve: 24 Vac, 0.9 resistive. Total: 87 VA per panel (R8889A and R8889B). Anticipator Setting: 0.12 A. **Electrical Connections:** Captive wire-clamp screw terminals.

Voltage: 120 Vac

Operating Humidity Range (% RH): 0 to 90% RH, non-condensing Operating Temperature Range: -20 F to +100 F (-29 C to +38 C)

Knockouts: 1/2" conduit knockouts in side of case.

LEDs: Yes

Approvals:

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL c/us Listed: File no. E4436.

Accessories

AT150A1007 Foot mounted, plate mounted, clamp mounted or panel mounted 120/208/240 Vac Transformer with 9 in. leadwires and metal end bells.

Replacement Parts:

AT87A1049 Foot mounted 120 Vac Transformer with 12 in. leadwires and energy limiting overload protection.

| Product Number | Application | Number of Zones | Color | Transformer |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| R8889C1002 | Provides switching for up to 3 zones. Zone one can be fieldconfigured as priority over the other zones. | 3 Zone, Expandable | Gray enamel | Includes one 24 Volt Transformer to provide power to low voltage circuit. |

RA889A Switching Relay

The RA889A Switching Relay with 24 V controller provides intermediate switching of line- and low-voltage devices from a line- or low-voltage controller and is typically applied in Hydronic heating systems.

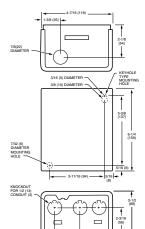
- · High load switching capability.
- Troubleshooting LED.
- Push-to-test button.
- Replaceable transformer fuse.
- Relay for use with external 24 Vac or 24 Vdc supply, with linevoltage control, or with internal 24 V transformer supply.
- One model replaces many Honeywell models.
- Secondary of transformer protected by replaceable 1A automotive fuse.

Application: For switching of line- and low-voltage devices from a lineor low-voltage controller. **Electrical Connections (main):** No. 8 captive wire clamp screw terminals.



Transformer Primary Rating: 120 Vac, 60 Hz Transformer Secondary Rating: 24 Vac, 12 VA Thermostat Compatibility: Honeywell electromechanical and electronic 2- or 3-wire

Temperature Range: (Ambient) -20 F to +120 F Replacement Parts: 32002190-001 Replacement Relays. Replacement Fuse: use a 1 A automotive fuse



Dimension Diagram

| | Contact Electrical R | Contact Electrical Ratings | | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------|--|---|--|
| Product Number | Contacts Maximum Connected Loaded (120-240 Vac) | | 120 Vac ALR | Electrical Ratings: Primary Voltage | Switching Action | Description |
| RA889A1001 | 2000 VA | 15A | 30A | 120V; 60 Hz | SPDT, plus PowerPile® rated low voltage SPST relay | Enclosed switching relay with internal transformer, SPDT line voltage relay, plus SPST low voltage relay with Powerpile rating. 120V/60Hz 15 AFL/30 ALR ratings one line voltage contacts. |

RA832; R845 Hydronic Switching Relay

Provide intermediate switching of a line voltage device from a low voltage controller.

• Integral transformer provides low voltage power for control circuit.

Dimensions, Approximate: 5 1/4 in. high x 4 1/4 in. wide x 2 5/16

in. deep (133 mm high x 108 mm wide x 59 mm deep)

Coil Ratings (Voltage): 24 Vac Coil Ratings (Current): 0.4A

Transformer Primary Rating: 120 Vac, 50/60 Hz

Transformer Secondary Rating: 24 Vac

Thermostat Compatibility: Low voltage (Class 2) 2-wire

Electrical Rating: Maximum Input: 5.0W

Temperature Range: 115 F maximum ambient for 60 Hz. 105 F

Max. Ambient for 50 Hz.

Includes: Integral transformer, enclosure



| Product Number | Electrical Connections (Control Circuit) | Electrical Ratings: Primary Voltage | Switching Action | Description |
|-------------------|--|---|--|---|
| R845A1030 | 2-Wire | 120V, 50/60 Hz | DPST; one pole line voltage, the other line or low voltage | Switching relay with internal transformer, provides DPST switching for hot water zone control systems, or SPST control of two separate loads. |
| RA832A1066 | 2-Wire | 120V; 50/60 Hz | DPST; one pole line voltage, the other low voltage or millivoltage | Switching Relay with internal transformer, for switching two line voltage loads having a common power source. |

V8043 Low Voltage Normally Closed Zone Valves

ON-OFF and two-way low voltage valves consist of an actuator and valve assembly for controlling the flow of hot water.

- Manual opener (on all models, except straightthrough, normally open valves) for valve operation on power failure; valve returns to automatic position when power is restored.
- All models may be installed without disassembling the valve.
- Compact construction for easy installation.
- Complete powerhead may be removed or replaced without breaking plumbing line connections or draining the system.
- Actuator motor may be replaced without removing the valve body or draining the system.
- Chilled water models available for cooling and heating applications.

Application: Hydronic Control

Type: 2 position

Body Pattern: Two-way, Straight-through

Valve Action: Spring Return

Voltage: 24V

Frequency: 50 Hz; 60 Hz Power Consumption: 7.7 VA Nominal Timing (sec, min): 15 sec De-energized Position: Normally Closed Static Pressure: 125 psi (862 kPa)
Fluid Temperature Range: 50 F to 200 F

(10 C to 93 C)

Maximum Ambient Temperature: 125 F (52 C)

Materials (Body): Brass

(Stem): Stainless Steel

(Seat): Brass

(Packing O-Ring): EPDM rubber (Ball Plug): Buna-N (NBR) Rubber Ball

Comments: Use this valve in closed loop hydronic systems that do not contain dissolved oxygen in system water, such as fresh water from frequent source of makeup water. Valve designed for cycling (not constantly powered on) applications.



Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Component

Listed: File MH11286 Vol. 1

Replacement Parts:

802360JA 24V, 50/60 Hz Replacement motor.





| Product | Pipe Size |) | Connection | | Maximum Closeoff | End | Electrical |
|------------|-----------|------|------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------------|
| Number | (inch) | DN | Туре | Capacity (Cv) | Pressure (psi) | Switch | Connections |
| V8043E1004 | 1/2 in. | DN15 | Sweat | 3.5 Cv | 20 psi | SPST | 18 in. leads |
| V8043E1012 | 3/4 in. | DN20 | Sweat | 3.5 Cv | 20 psi | SPST | 18 in. leads |
| V8043E1020 | 1 in. | DN25 | Sweat | 3.5 Cv | 20 psi | SPST | 18 in. leads |
| V8043E1061 | 3/4 in. | DN20 | Sweat | 8 Cv | 8 psi | SPST | 18 in. leads |
| V8043E1079 | 1 in. | DN25 | Sweat | 8 Cv | 8 psi | SPST | 18 in. leads |
| V8043F1036 | 3/4 in. | DN20 | Sweat | 3.5 Cv | 20 psi | SPST | Terminal Block |
| V8043F1051 | 1 in. | DN25 | Sweat | 3.5 Cv | 20 psi | SPST | Terminal Block |

R8239 Fan Center

Include NEMA standard transformer for excellent voltage control. Provide low voltage control of line voltage fan motors and auxiliary circuits in heating, cooling or heating-cooling circuits.

- NEMA standard Type D transformer (included) powers low voltage control systems.
- Provide overload protection for transformer.
- Convenient connections for thermostat, and heating-cooling equipment wiring.
- Mount on standard 4 x 4 junction box.
- Can be mounted in any indoor location without additional enclosure.
- Relay is easily replaced without disturbing wiring.
- Include relay enclosures.

Dimensions, Approximate: 4 1/2 in. high, 4 3/16 in. wide, 3 3/32 in. deep (114 mm high, 106 mm wide, 79 mm deep)

Electrical Ratings (W): 12 W maximum Coil Ratings (inrush): 20 VA maximum, 17 VA

Coil Ratings (sealed): 10 VA maximum, 9 VA nominal

Horsepower: 3/4 HP

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: Certified

NEMA Standard: DC20-1992

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Listed



| Product Number | Application | Voltage | Power Supply (Vac) | Power Supply (Secondary) | Switching Action | Includes |
|-------------------|---|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| R8239A1052 | For single-or two speed fan. | 120 Vac | 40 VA | 26.5 V | SPDT | R8222B |
| R8239B1043 | For system with F50 Electronic Air Cleaner humidifier and blower motor. | 120 Vac | 40 VA | 26.5 V | DPDT | R8222D |
| R8239D1015 | For single-speed fan and pilot duty circuit | 120 Vac | 40 VA | 26.5 V | DPST (One Power | R8222U |

R8285 Fan Center

Provides low voltage control of line voltage fan motors and auxiliary circuits in heating, cooling, or air conditioning systems.

- Transformer powers low voltage control systems and provides overload protection.
- Low voltage terminal board provides convenient connections for thermostat and heating/cooling equipment wiring.
- Mounts on standard 4 x 4 in. junction box.
- Relay is easily replaced without disturbing wiring.

Dimensions, Approximate: 4 3/16 in. high, 4 1/2 in. wide, 2 13/16 in. deep. (106 mm high, 114 mm wide, 71 mm deep)

Electrical Ratings (W): 11 W maximum

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: Certified: File No. LR95329-17

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Component Recognized; File No. E4436, Vol.15, Sec.1, Guide No.XAPX2



| Product Number | Application | Horsepower | Voltage | Power Supply (Vac) | Power Supply (Secondary) | Switching Action | Includes |
|-------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| R8285A1048 | For single-or two speed fan. | 3/4 HP | 120 Vac | 40 VA | 26.5 V | SPDT | R8222B |
| R8285B1053 | For "Total Comfort" applications with electronic air cleaner, humidifier and blower motor. | 3/4 HP | 120 Vac; 208 Vac; 240 Vac | 40 VA | 26.5 V | DPDT | R8222D |

L4064 Fan and Limit Controllers

For control of high limit and fan motor in all types of forced air heating systems.

- Three wiring terminal options available for easy installation.
- Push-in receptacles for stripped wire.
- Female receptacles for 1/4 in. male flag connec-
- · Field add-on screw terminals.
- Controls adapt to many competitive mounting holes in replacement applications.
- · Available in a variety of fan and high limit setting
- L4064B,W models have manual fan switch that overrides fan control to keep fan running continu-
- SUPER TRADELINE models include deluxe case with mounting adapters for easy installation and strain relief bushings to protect wiring from field

Application: Forced warm air heating

systems

Operating Temperature Range: -40 F to +190 F Maximum Ambient Temperature: Switch: 190F;

Sensing Element: 350 F

Differential Temperature: High limit 25 F High Limit Temperature Range: 100 F to 250 F Switching Action: Fan switch makes and high limit switch breaks on temperature rise.

Fan-Off Range: 50 F to 200 F

Fan-Off Stop: 100 F

Fan-On Stop: 125 F **Electrical Rating Fan**

Full Load: 14 A @ 120 Vac: 7 A @ 240 Vac Locked Rotor: 84 A @ 120 Vac:42 A

@ 240 Vac

Electrical Rating Limit

Full Load: 8 A @ 120 Vac; 4 A @ 240 Vac Locked Rotor: 48 A @ 120 Vac: 24 A

Approvals:

Guide MBPR

Accessories:

Pilot Duty: 2 A @ 24 Vac; 0.25 A @ 0.25 to 12

Vdc

High Limit Stop: 200 F

Canadian Standards Association:

Certified: File No. LR1622

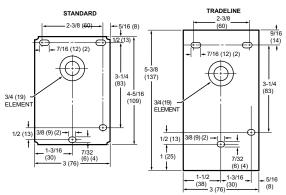
129250AA Double wing

mounting flange assembly for

Fan and Limit Control L4064

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Listed File MP466,

Dimension Diagram



NOTE: OVERALL DEPTH WITH FAN SWITCH IS 2 INCHES (51MM): MODELS LESS FAN SWITCH ARE 1-5/8 INCHES (41MM).

| Product Number | Element Insertion Length (inch) | Fan-on Range (F) | Timing | Mounting | Comments |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| L4064B2210 | 11 1/2 in. | 65 F to 215 F | _ | Surface mounted | Turns fan on and off according to plenum temperature. With helical bimetal sensing element. High limit stop set at 200F. With manual fan switch. Small case and cover. Replaces L4064A,B,E. |
| L4064B2228 | 5 in. | 65 F to 215 F | _ | Surface mounted | Turns fan on and off according to plenum temperature. With helical bimetal sensing element. High limit stop set at 200F. With manual fan switch. Small case and cover. Replaces L4064A,B,E. |
| L4064B2236 | 8 in. | 65 F to 215 F | _ | Surface mounted | Turns fan on and off according to plenum temperature. With helical bimetal sensing element. High limit stop set at 200F. With manual fan switch. Small case and cover. Replaces L4064A,B,E. |
| L4064W1080 | 5 in. | 20 to 90 sec. after call for heat | 20 to 90 sec. after call for heat | Surface mounting or bracket (rigid or swivel) | Turns fan on and off according to plenum temperature. With helical bimetal sensing element. High limit stop set at 200F. Jumper in. With timed on fan feature and manual fan switch. Replaces L4064T, Y. |
| L4064W1098 | 8 in. | 20 to 90 sec. after call for heat | 20 to 90 sec. after call for heat | Surface mounting or bracket (rigid or swivel) | Turns fan on and off according to plenum temperature. With helical bimetal sensing element. High limit stop set at 200F (93 C). Jumper in. With timed on fan feature and manual fan switch. Replaces L4064T, Y. |
| L4064W1106 | 11 1/2 in. | 20 to 90 sec. after call for heat | 20 to 90 sec. after call for heat | Surface mounting or bracket (rigid or swivel) | Turns fan on and off according to plenum temperature. With helical bimetal sensing element. High limit stop set at 200F. Jumper in. With timed on fan feature and manual fan switch. Replaces L4064T, Y. |

L4029 High Limit Controller

L4029E Reset Limit Control opens a line or low voltage circuit if the air temperature reaches a critical level at controller location. The primary usage of the L4029E is as a fire thermostat in the duct work of air conditioning and ventilating systems. If the circulated air reaches a temperature indicative of fire, the limit control shuts off the fan, preventing the fan from contributing to the spread of fire. It is also suitable for use with any warm air furnace to provide positive lockout of the burner in the event of fan failure.

•Shuts off the fan when air temperature is indicative of fire.

•Internal snap-acting switch actuated by a bimetalstrip inserted directly into the air stream responds rapidly to tem perature changes.

•Requires manual reset.

Dimensions, Approximate: 3 3/4 in. high x 2 5/16 in. wide x 2 in. deep excluding element. (95 mm high x 59 mm wide x 51 mm deep excluding element.)

Maximum Ambient Temperature: Switch: 190F;

Sensing Element: 350 F(Switch: 88 C; Sensing Element: 177 C)Element Insertion Length: 3 in. (76 mm)Electrical Rating Limit:Full Load: 5 A @ 240 Vac; 10 A @ 120 Vac; 2 A @ 30 VacLocked Rotor: 30 A @ 240 Vac; 60 A @ 120 VacPilot Duty: 0.25 A @ 0.25 to 12 Vdc



| Product Number | High Limit Stop | Comments |
|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| L4029E1029 | 200 F | Normally closed SPST switch opens on temperature rise to the set point. Switch must be manually reset to operate. |

R4222; R8222 General Purpose and R8228 Heavy Duty Switching Relays

Provide heavy duty switching for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, appliances, vending machines and similar applications.

- Molded terminal numbers and circuit diagram on top of relay provide easy identification for wiring and checking system operation.
- Untaped coil assures cooler operation.
- Laminated magnet construction for higher efficiency.
- Base designed for easy replacement of competitive relays.
- Double quick-connect coil terminals.
- Plug compatible with Steveco 90-340 and Mars 90340.

Dimensions, Approximate: 1 7/8 in. high x 2 5/32 in. wide x 2 3/8 in. deep (48 mm high x 59 mm

wide x 60 mm deep.)

Frequency: 50 Hz; 60 Hz

Temperature Rating: -20 F to +155 F

Pilot Duty Ratings:

Minimum: 3 VA @ 24 Vac, 120 Vac,

& 480 Vac;

Maximum: 25 VA @ 24 Vac, 125 VA @ 120 Vac, 240 Vac, & 480 Vac; Resistive: 3 A @ 277 Vac (0.75

power factor);

Powerpile: (Normally Open Contacts Only) 0.25 A @ 0.25 to 12 Vdc

Approvals:

CE: Approved
Canadian Standards
Association: Approved
Underwriters Laboratories,
Inc. UL Component
Recognized

Accessories:

129384A Case and Cover Assembly





| Product Number | Coil Ratings Voltage | Switching | Description |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------|---|
| R4222D1013 | 120 V | DPDT | 120 V General Purpose Relay with Dpdt switching |
| R4222D1021 | 208V; 240V | DPDT | 208/240 V General Purpose Relay with Dpdt switching |
| R8222B1067 | 24 Vac | SPDT | 24 V General Purpose Relay with Spdt switching |
| R8222D1014 | 24 Vac | DPDT | 24 V General Purpose Relay with Dpdt switching |

R8225 Fan Relay

Provide general purpose and heavy duty switching for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, appliances, vending machines and similar applications.

- Molded terminal numbers and circuit diagram on top of relay provide easy identification for wiring and checking system operation.
- Untaped coil assures cooler operation.
- Laminated magnet construction for higher efficiency.
- Base designed for easy replacement of competitive relays.
- Double quick-connect coil terminals.
- Plug compatible with Steveco 90-340 and Mars 90340.

Dimensions, Approximate: 2 11/16 in. high x 2 1/2 in. wide x 3 7/16 in. deep (68 mm high x

64 mm wide x 87 mm deep) **Temperature Rating:** 115 F (46 C)

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: Certified: File No. LR95329-1

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Listed: File No. E14480, Vol. 1, Sec. 3, Guide No. NLDX

Accessories:

129384A Case and Cover Assembly



| | Electrical Ratings, Contacts | | |
|--------|---|--|--|
| | (Full Load) | (Locked Rotor) | (Resistive) |
| R8225A | N.O. 14.0A, N.C. 14.0A, Aux. 3.0A @ 120 Vac | N.O. 84.0 A, N.C. 84.0 A, Aux. 18.0 A @ 120 Vac | N.O. 16.0 A, N.C. 14.0 A, Aux. 3.0 A @ 120 Vac |

| Product Number | Coil Ratings Voltage | Switching | Description |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| R8225A1017 | 24 Vac | SPDT | 24 V Fan Relay with Spdt switching |

R8330 Electric Furnace Sequencer

One control switches a fan and up to three elements on and off in sequence.

- Isolated fan switch has positive interlock to assure fan is on when the element is on, and fan is off when the element is off.
- Replaces any of the ten models in our line and many competitive devices.
- Combination rating on the first element switch allows replacing devices having fan and first element controlled by the same switch without rewiring the furnace.
- Auxiliary switch controls a second R8330 in application with more than three elements.
- Cycles ON within two minutes, OFF within four minutes.
- Ten-second minimum delay between stages (makes sequence and break sequence.)

 Timings meet EEI-NEMA and ARI 280 Standards.

Dimensions, Approximate: 3 1/16 in. high x 4 13/16 in. wide x 2 11/32 in. deep (78 mm high x 122 mm wide x 60 mm deep.)

Coil Ratings Voltage: 24 Vac

Electrical Connections (main): terminals Temperature Rating: -20 F to +150 F (-29 C to +66 C)

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: Certified Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Listed



| Product | Electrical Ratings, Contacts | | |
|------------|---|--|--|
| Number | (Full Load) | (Locked Rotor) | |
| R8330D1039 | 3/4 hp; 6.9 A @ 120 Vac, 208 Vac, 240 Vac 1/3 hp; 7.2 A @ 120 Vac; 4.9 A @ 277 Vac | 41.4 A @ 120 Vac, 208 Vac, 240 Vac 1/3 hp; 43.2 a @ 120 Vac; 29.4 A @ 277 Vac 3/4 hp; | |

Q633 Plate-Mounted Relay Receptacle

For installing R4222, R8222 and R4228, R8228 relays on junction boxes.

- Use with appropriate relay and AT72D1683 or AT72D1691 SUPER TRADELINE Transformer.
- Includes relay receptacle, cover and eight leadwires.

Dimensions, Approximate: 4 in. x 4 in. plate (102 x102 mm plate)

Approvals: CE: Approved

Canadian Standards Association: Recognized

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Component Recognized

| Product Number | Description | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Q633A1007 | Plate Mounted Relay Receptacle | |



AT20; AT40 NEMA Standard Universal Stripped-Down Transformer

Power a 24V control system; for direct mounting, or horizontal or vertical footmounting.

- · Channel frame mounting feet and slots allow for the three mounting positions.
- · Color-coded leadwires for primary connections.
- · Overload protection provided.
- Energy limiting, meet NEMA DC20-1992 Standard. Marked NEMA Type D.
- Meet NEC Class 2 not wet, Class 3 wet and U.L. 1585 requirements.
- Mount within proper enclosure.

Temperature Rating: -20 F to +105 F

Frequency: 50 Hz; 60 Hz **Electrical Connections (main)**

(Primary): 9 in. color coded primary and

secondary leadwires

(Secondary): 9 in. color coded primary and

secondary leadwires



Canadian Standards Association:

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Component

Recognized.

| | Dimensions, | Electrical Ratings | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|
| Product Number | Approximate (inch) | Primary Voltage | Secondary Voltage | Output | Mounting | NEMA Rating |
| AT20A1123 | 2 in. high x 2 1/4 in. wide x 1 7/8 in. deep | 120 Vac | 26.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 19 VA | Channel Frame Mounting allows for Direct, Horizontal, or Vertical Foot mounting. | NEMA type B |
| AT40A1121 | 2-3/32 in. high x 2-5/8 in wide x 2-3/16in. deep | 120 Vac | 26.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 40 VA | Channel Frame Mounting allows for Direct, Horizontal, or Vertical Foot mounting. | NEMA type D |



AT72 NEMA Standard Transformer

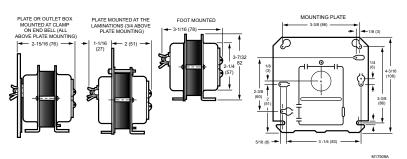
24V control circuit step-down transformer designed to power any 24V control system, including thermostats, gas valves and relays.

- Override protection provided.
- · Color-coded leadwires for primary connections.
- Energy limiting, meets NEMA Standard DC20-1992.

- Transformer is marked NEMA Type D.
- Meets NEC Class 2 not wet, Class 3 wet and U.L. 1585 requirements.
- Mount within proper enclosure.

Temperature Rating: -20 F to +105 F







| | Dimensions, | Electrical Ratings | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| Product Number | Approximate (inch) | Primary Voltage | Secondary Voltage | Output | Mounting |
| AT72D1683 | 3 7/32 in. high x 2 7/32 in. wide x 3 1/16 in. deep | 120 Vac | 26.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 40 VA | Can be foot mounted, plate mounted on 4 x 4 in., 4 in. octagon, or 2 x 4 in. electrical boxes (transformer all above plate or 3/4 above plate); or clamp mounted via a junction box knockout. |
| AT72D1691 | 3 7/32 in. high x 2 7/32 in. wide x 3 1/16 in. deep | 208 Vac, 240 Vac, with 40 VA output rating | 26.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 40 VA | Can be foot mounted, plate mounted on 4 x 4 in., 4 in. octagon, or 2 x 4 in. electrical boxes (transformer all above plate or 3/4 above plate); or clamp mounted via a junction box knockout. |

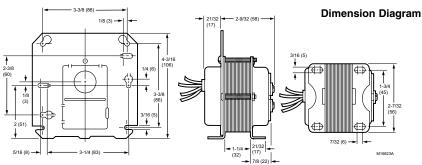
AT87 NEMA Standard Transformer

Used primarily for powering 24V air conditioning circuits. Can also be used in other applications that do not exceed the listed ratings.

- Meets NEC Class 2 not wet, Class 3 wet and UL 1585 requirements.
- Meets NEMA Standard DC20-1992.

- Transformer marked NEMA Type E.
- Overload protection provided.
- Color-coded leadwires for primary connections.

Temperature Rating: -20 F to +105 F





| | Electrical Ratings | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Product Number | Primary Voltage | Secondary Voltage | Output | Mounting | Includes |
| AT87A1106 | 120 Vac, 208 Vac, 240 Vac | 26.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 50 VA | Foot mounted or 4x4 in plate. | Built-in protection. Primary winding burnout. |
| AT87A1155 | 480 Vac | 26.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 48 VA | Foot mounted | Energy limiting overload protection |

AT88 Transformer

Powers 24 Vac air conditioning circuits and other applications that do not exceed the listed ratings.

- Meets NEC Class 2 not wet, Class 3 wet and U.L. 1585 requirements.
- Overload protection provided.
- Color-coded leadwires for primary connections.

Electrical Connections (main) (Primary) (inch): 12 in. leadwires (Secondary) (inch): 12 in. leadwires

Temperature Rating: -20 F to +105 F (-29 C to +41 C)

Frequency: 50 Hz; 60 Hz

SIDE воттом PRIMARY 3-5/16 (84)-SECONDARY LEADWIRES LEADWIRES (2,3 OR 4) (19) 3/16 (19)2-3/16 (45) (45) **∢**2-11/32**→** (60)MOUNTING SCREW HOLES (4) **←** 2-23/32 M 994A (69)

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: Certified

Dimension Diagram

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Component Recognized.

| | Electrical Ratings | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|---|--|
| Product | | | | | | |
| Number | Voltage | Voltage | Output | Mounting | Includes | |
| AT88A1005 | 120 Vac | 26.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 75 VA | Foot mounted | Internally fused secondary for overload protection. | |
| AT88A1021 | 208 Vac, 240 Vac | 26.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 75 VA | Foot Mounted | Internally fused secondary for overload protection. | |

AT175F Circuit Breaker Transformer

Provide power to 24 Vac circuits in heating/cooling control systems. Intended for use in systems with predictable, uniform loads. Can be used in any application that does not exceed the listed ratings.

- Rated at 50 VA and 75 VA.
- Color-coded leadwires for primary connections and screw terminals for secondary connections, fixed 1/4 inch (6 mm) male quickconnects or color-coded leadwires for both primary and secondary, are standard.
- Meet NEC Class 2 requirements.
- Meet Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Standard UL 1585 and are identified. Class 2 not wet, Class 3 wet.

Temperature Rating: - 20 F to +105 F (-29 C to +41 C)

Frequency: 60 Hz

Approvals: Canadian Standards Association: Certified: File No. LR95329-18



| | Electrical Connections (main) | | | | | |
|--------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | (Primary) (inch) | (Secondary) (inch) | | | | |
| AT175F | 9 in. leadwires with all leadwires through conduit screw | 9 in. leadwires with all leadwires thru conduit screw | | | | |

| | Dimensions, | Electrical F | Ratings | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Product Number | Approximate (inch) | Primary Voltage | Secondary Voltage | Output | Mounting | Includes |
| AT175F1023 | 3 3/16 in. high x 2 3/16 in. wide x 3 15/16 in. deep | 120 Vac, 208 Vac, 240 Vac | 27.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 75 VA | Includes 1/2 14 NPSM conduit connector and lock nut for mounting on plate or panel (not included) with 7/8 in. knockout, and feet for surface mount. | Button for manually resetting the circuit breaker and metal end bells. |



AT140; AT150A,B; AT175A General Purpose Transformer

Provide power to 24 Vac circuits in heating/cooling control systems. Intended for use in systems with predictable, uniform loads. Can be used in any application that does not exceed the listed ratings.

- Rated at 20VA, 40 VA, 50 VA, and 75 VA.
- Color-coded leadwires for primary connections and screw terminals for secondary connections, fixed 1/4 inch (6 mm) male quickconnects or color-coded leadwires for both primary and secondary, are standard.
- Meet NEC Class 2 requirements.

• Meet Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Standard UL 1585 and are identified. Class 2 not wet, Class 3 wet.

Temperature Rating: -20 F to +105 F

Frequency: 60 Hz

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association: CSA Certified: A & B models. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. UL Listed: A,C,F models. File # E14881











| | Electrical Connections (main) | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | (Primary) (inch) | (Secondary) (inch) | | | | |
| AT140A1000 | 9 in. leadwires | (2) screw terminals | | | | |
| AT140A1018 | 9 in. leadwires | (2) screw terminals | | | | |
| AT140B1214 | 9 in. leadwires | 9 in. leadwires | | | | |
| AT150A1007 | 9 in. leadwires | (2) screw terminals | | | | |
| AT175A1008 | 9 in. leadwires | (2) screw terminals | | | | |

| | Electrical Ratings | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|--|
| Product Number | Primary Voltage | Secondary Voltage | Output | Mounting | Includes | |
| AT140A1000 | | | 24 Vac at 40 VA | Foot mounted, plate mounted on 2x4 in. or 4x4 in. outlet box, clamp mounted using outlet box knockout, or panel mounted | Metal end bells | |
| AT140A1018 | 120 Vac, 208 Vac, 240 Vac | 27 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 40 VA | Foot mounted, plate mounted on 2x4 in. or 4x4 in. outlet box, clamp mounted using outlet box knockout, or panel mounted | | |
| AT140B1214 | 120 Vac, 208 Vac, 240 Vac | 27 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 40 VA | Foot mounted | Plastic end caps | |
| AT150A1007 | 120 Vac, 208 Vac, 240 Vac | 27.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 50 VA | Foot mounted, plate mounted on 2x4 in. or 4x4 in. outlet box, clamp mounted using outlet box knockout, or panel mounted | Metal end bells | |
| AT150B1237 | 120 Vac, 208 Vac 240 Vac | 27.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 50 VA | Foot mounted 120/208/240 Vac Transformer with 9 in. lead wires and plastic end caps | Plastic end caps | |
| AT175A1008 | 120 Vac, 208 Vac, 240 Vac | 27.5 V.O.C. | 24 Vac at 75 VA | Foot mounted, plate mounted on 2x4 in. or 4x4 in. outlet box, clamp mounted using outlet box knockout, or panel mounted | Metal end bells | |

AM-1 Series — Thermostatic Mixing Valve

The Honeywell AM-1 series accurately adjusts, maintains and limits the hot water temperature to a desired setting selected by the user. In domestic water applications it offers scalding protection and bacteria growth control. By installing a Honeywell AM-1 mixing valve and raising water heater storage temperature setting and limiting mixed outlet water temperature to safe temperature more usable hot water is available. In heating applications it provides comfort and protects the equipment.

- Dual purpose mixing or diverting valves.
- Constant water temperature under changing operating conditions.
- Anti-scald, anti-chill thermal shock protection.
- Temperature limit at any point.
- Nickel-plated brass construction, EPDM O-rings.
- All brass proportioning shuttle.
- Max. pressure: 150 psi

- Max temperature: 212 F
- Designed for easy maintenance and element replacement.
 Teflon® coated to prevent mineral build-up and extend life.
- Tamper evident design.
- · Valve trapping not required.
- Union STD & C Models include check valves (hot/cold ports)
- Thermostrip included in STD & C Models for initial temperature setting



Replacement Parts:

AM100-002RP AM Series standard element, spring and plug assembly

| Duraturat | Pipe Size | | 0 | 0 | Operating | |
|-------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|
| Product Number | (inch) DN | | Connection Type | Capacity (Cv) | Temperature Range (F) | ASSE |
| AM100C-UT-1 | 1/2 IN. | DN15 | Union NPT | 3.9 | 70 F to 120 F | 1017 |
| AM101-UT-1 | 3/4 in. | DN20 | Union Npt | 3.9 | 70 F to 145 F | 1017 |
| AM101C-UT-1 | 3/4 in. | DN20 | Union NPT | 3.9 | 80 F to 120 F | IAPMO (80 F - 120 F only) |
| AM102-UT-1 | 1 in. | DN25 | Union NPT | 3.9 | 100 F to 145 F | IAPMO (80 F - 120 F, 100 F - 145 F only) |
| AM102C-US-1 | 1 in. | DN25 | Union Sweat | 3.9 | 80 F to 120 F | IAPMO (80 F - 120 F, 100 F - 145 F only) |
| AM102C-UT-1 | 1 in. | DN25 | Union NPT | 3.9 | 70 F to 120 F | 1017 |

H46 Humidity Controller

Provide automatic control of a humidifier or dehumidifier for dehumidification in air conditioning systems.

- Positive ON-OFF settings permit manual operation of controlled equipment.
- Impact-resistant, molded plastic cover mounts on wall.
- Fully enclosed, dust free, SPST, snap-acting switch.
- Sensing element of thin, moisture sensitive nylon ribbon provides reliable operation even when ambient temperature conditions change.

Dimensions, Approximate: 4 11/16 in. high x 2 15/16 in. wide x 2 1/8 in. deep

Mounting: Wall mounted

Temperature Range: 50 F to 125 F Differential: 4% to 6% RH

Voltage: 24 Vac; 120 Vac; 240 Vac



| | Electrical Ra | Electrical Ratings | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 120 Vac | | | 240 Vac | | | | | | | | |
| | Full Load | Locked Rotor | Resistive | Full Load | Locked Rotor | Resistive | | | | | | |
| H46 | 4.4 A | 26.4 A | 6.0 A | 2.2 A | 13.2 A | 6.0 A | | | | | | |

| Product Number | Application | Operating Humidity Range (% RH) | Color | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| H46C1166 H46D1214 H46E1013 | Dehumidification Humidification Dehumidification | 20 to 80% RH 10 to 60% RH 20 to 80% RH | Premier White® Premier White® Beige | Wall mounted Dehumidistat Wall mounted Humidistat Dehumidistat with plug for window Air Conditioner or portable dehumidifier |



T6031A Refrigeration Temperature Controller

Provide limit or temperature control in refrigerated areas where remote mounting of sensing element is required.

- Liquid-filled copper elements provide rapid sensing to control the compressor system.
- Control temperature in a duct, tank, freezer or cooler.
- Controller element can be directly immersed in the controlled medium.
- · Adjustable control setpoint.

Application:

Provides control of cooled or refrigerated

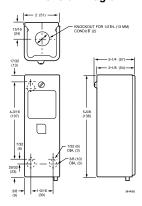
Type: Remote bulb

Sensor Element: Copper bulb

Voltage: 120 Vac



Dimension Diagram



| Г | | | | | Temperature | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | Product Number | Bulb Size (inch) | Capillary Length (ft) | Setting Range (F) | Differential (F) | Maximum Operating (F) | Switching | | |
| | T6031A1029 | 3/8 in. diameter x 3 in. long | 8 ft. | -30 F to +90 F | 3.5 F to 16 F | 125 F | 1 SPDT | | |
| | T6031A1060 | 3/8 in. diameter x 3 in. long | 20 ft. | -30 F to +90 F | 3.5 F to 16 F | 125 F | 1 SPDT | | |

T675A, T678A Remote Bulb Controllers

Remote bulb thermostats regulate temperature of air or liquids in ducts, pipes, tanks and boilers.

- Suitable for applications requiring temperature control of air or liquids where controller must be placed outside the sensing area.
- Typical uses include control of dampers and valves in heating, cooling and heating-cooling systems.
- Fast response models operate approximately four times faster than standard models.
- Controller can be mounted in any position. Ambient temperature compensation provides good temperature control.

Type: Remote bul

Dimensions, Approximate: 5 5/8 in. high x 2 in. wide x 2 5/8 in deep **Voltage:** 120 Vac or 240 Vac or 277 Vac



| | | Tem | perature | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Product Number | Setpoint Range (F) | Differ- ential (F) | Maximum Operating (F) | Interstage Differential (F) | Capillary Length (ft) | Bulb Size (inch) | Output | Sensor Element | Includes | Comments |
| T675A1508 | 0 F to 100 F | 3 F to 10 F | 125 F | _ | 5 ft | 1/2 in. x 4 3/16 in. | 1 Spdt | Copper bulb | 107324A Duct Bulb holder | _ |
| T675A1540 | 55 F to 175 F | 3.6 F to 12 F | 200 F | _ | 5 ft | 1/2 in. x 3 9/16 in. | 1 Spdt | Copper bulb | 107324A Duct Bulb holder | _ |
| T675A1565 | 0 F to 100 F | 3 F to 10 F | 125 F | _ | 20 ft. | 1/2 in. x 4 3/16 in. | 1 Spdt | Copper bulb | 107324A Duct Bulb holder | _ |
| T675A1706 | 0 F to 100 F | 3 F to 10 F | 125 F | _ | 5 ft | coil 1 1/2 in. diameter x 5 in. coil | 1 Spdt | Fast response capillary | 131524A duct bulb holder | Fast response model |
| T678A1361 | 55 F to 175 F | 3.6 F fixed | 200 F | 3.6 F to 12 F adj. | 20 ft. | 1/2 in. x 3 9/16 in. | 2 SPDT switch contacts | Copper bulb | | |

T678B Outdoor Reset Dual Bulb Temperature Controller

Automatic outdoor reset controllers for air or liquid.

. Raises heating medium control point automatically as outdoor

temperature falls.

. One remote element senses heating medium, the other senses

outdoor air temperature.

.T991 has 135 ohm potentiometer for proportional

heating control.

Type: Remote bulb

Application: Automatic reset based on outdoor tem-

perature

Dimensions, Approximate: 5 5/8 in. high x 2 in. wide x

2 5/8 in deep

(143 mm high x 51 mm wide x 67 mm deep)

Bulb Size: 1/2 in. x 4 in. (13 mm dia. x 102 mm long)

Voltage: 120 Vac or 240 Vac Frequency: 60 Hz, 50 Hz Reset Ratio: 1.0 to 1.0 Sensor Element: Copper Bulb

Number of Sensors: 2

Maximum Operating Temperature: 125 F (52 C) Setpoint Temperature Range: 70 F to 140 F (21 C to 60

C)



| Product Number | Setpoint | Temperature Maximum Operating (F) | Throttling Range | Capillary Length (ft) | Bulb Size (inch) | Analog Output | Sensor Element | Comments |
|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| T678B1006 | Adjustable | 265 F | 3 F to 30 F | Indoor 10' Outdoor 30' | 1/2 in. diameter x 4 3/16 in. long | | Copper bulb holder | _ |

T991A Proportional Temperature Controller

For modulating control of water or air temperature in ducts, tanks and similar applications.

- Fast response models (for duct mounting) have coiled sensing element giving at least four times faster response than standard models.
- Ambient temperature compensated for the case and tubing.
- Sensing element capillary tubing allows remote mounting of sensing element.
- Setpoint may be read and adjusted through cover.
- Throttling dial inside case adjusts proportional throttling range.

Dimensions, Approximate: 5 5/8 in. high x 2 in. wide x 2 1/4 in. deep

Color: Gray

Voltage: 24 Vac to 30 Vac Frequency: 50 Hz; 60 Hz Output Type: analog Number of Sensors: 1

Maximum Operating Temperature:

125 F

Throttling Range: 3 F to 30 F



| | Temperature | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| Product | Setpoint | Maximum | Throttling | Capillary | Bulb | Analog | Sensor | l | |
| Number | Range (F) | Operating (F) | Range | Length (ft) | Size (inch) | Output | Element | Includes | Comments |
| T991A1426 | 0 F to | 125 F | 3 F to 30 F | 5 ft | 1/2 in. diameter | One 135 Ohm | Copper | 107324A | _ |
| | 100 F | | | | x 4 3/16 in. long | Potentiometer | bulb holder | Duct Bulb | |

H205 Enthalpy Controller

Basic enthalpy controller used with Honeywell legacy systems

- Senses total heat content (temperature and humidity) of outdoor air
- Mounts in any position in outdoor air duct.
- Controls amount of outside air brought into system with respect to total heat content (or enthalpy) of outside air.
- Combines temperature and humidity sensors into a single device.
- Nylon humidity sensor.
- Liquid-filled bulb temperature sensing element, mounted on back of control.

Dimensions, Approximate: 5 1/4 in. high x 3 1/16 in. wide x 1 3/16

in. deep **Contact Ratings:** Terminals 1 and 2: 50VA at 24Vac.

Terminals 2 and 3: 100mA minimum to 250mA maximum at

24Vac.



| Product Number | Description | Comments | Used With |
|----------------|---|--|-----------|
| H205A1012 | Senses total heat content (temperature and relative humidity) of outdoor air. | Includes case and cover, mounting plate, adjustable knob and scale | W859F |

Q5001 Valve Linkage for Modutrol IV Motors

The Q5001 Valve Linkage connects a Modutrol® Motor to a 2- or 3-way valve. It is used primarily on V5011 or V5013 steam and water valves.

- Q5001 Valve Linkage is applicable to 2-Way or 3-Way valves in modulating or two-position service.
- Linkage requires no adjustment when used with Honeywell valves and Modutrol IV® Motors.
- Q5001 Valve Linkage replaces Q601 and Q618 Valve Linkages.
- Linkage mounts directly to the valve bonnet; motor mounts to linkage bracket.
- · Easy-to-read position indicator.
- · Valve stem lift height cam selectable.
- Overtravel permits tight close-off without excessive motor strain.
- Available brackets make linkages adaptable to many valve bodies.
- Models available with 80 lb, 160 lb, and 320 lb stem force.
- Reversible cams on the Q5001 allow field selection of normally open or normally closed valve operation.
- All models have anti-spin.

Linkage Type: Valve

Mounting: Linkage mounts directly to the valve bonnet; motor mounts on linkage bracket.

Used with Actuator: Modutrol

Motor

Stem Force Rating: 80 or 160 lbf Ambient Temperature Range:

-40 F to +150 F

Accessories:

220829BCQ1 Barber-Colman

Valve Adapter Kit

220829JCQ1 Johnson Control

Valve Adapter Kit

220829LGQ1 Landis and Gyr

Powers Valve Adapter Kit

220829LGQ2 Landis and Gyr

Powers Valve Adapter Kit

220829LGQ3 Landis and Gyr Powers Valve Adapter Kit

Replacement Parts:

220845/0767 Retainer button for Q5001

| Product Number | Bonnet Size (in.) | Stroke | Description | Includes | Used With |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Q5001D1000 | 1 3/8 in. | 3/4 in. | Valve Linkage for Mod III and Mod IV motors with 80 or 160 lb stem force | 1 3/8 in. valve bracket and Anti spin clip | V5011/V5013; Modutrol IV Motors |
| Q5001D1018 | 1 3/8 in. | 3/4 in. | Valve Linkage for Mod III and Mod IV motors with 160 or 320 lb stem force | 1 3/8 in. valve bracket and Anti spin clip | V5011/V5013; Modutrol IV Motors |
| Q5001D1026 | 1 3/8 in. | 1 1/2 in. | Valve Linkage for Mod III and Mod IV motors with 160 or 320 lb stem force | 1 7/8 in. valve bracket and Anti spin clip | V5011/V5013; Modutrol IV Motors |

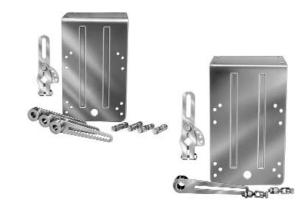
Q605 Damper Linkage

Connect Modutrol® motor to standard damper or set of dampers to provide control of duct airflow.

- Adjustable to any degree of damper opening. Include ball joints, motor crank arm and damper arm for 1/2 in. (13 mm) diameter shaft.
- 27520 pushrod must be ordered separately.

Linkage Type: Damper

Mounting: Mount motor externally on duct **Used with Actuator:** Modutrol Motor



| Product Number | Shaft Dimensions | Description | Includes |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Q605A1070 | 1/2 in. | Damper-Linkage with 1/2 inch shaft- Connects Modutrol motor to water or steam valve | Motor bracket, damper arm, motor crankarm, and 2 ball joints |
| Q605E1050 | _ | Damper-Linkage including Damper arm, motor crankarm, and 2 ball joints- Connects Modutrol motor to water or steam valve. | Damper arm, motor crankarm, and 2 ball joints |



M6184 Floating Modutrol IV™ Series 2 Motors

These Series 61 Modutrol IV Motors are non-spring return floating control motors. Use these motors with controllers that provide a switched spdt or floating output to operate dampers or valves.

- Replaces M644, and M944B,E,G,H,J,K,R,S Motors.
- Integral junction box provides NEMA 3 weather protection.
- Adapter bracket for matching shaft height of older motors is available.
- Motors have field adjustable stroke (90° to 160°).
- Nominal timing standard of 30 seconds (90° stroke), and 60 seconds (180° stroke). Other timings available.
- All models have dual shafts (slotted and tapped on both ends).
- All models have auxiliary switch cams.
- Fixed torque throughout the entire voltage range.
- Motors are designed for either normally open or normally closed valves and dampers.

Application Type: ElectricFail Safe

Mode: Non-Spring Return Control Signal: Floating External Auxiliary Switches

Available: Yes Feedback: No

Electrical Connections: Quick-con-

nect terminals

Frequency: 60 Hz, 50 Hz Mounting: Foot mounted Motor Shafts: Dual-ended shaft

Shaft Shape: square Shaft Dimensions: 0.375 in.

Deadweight Load on Shaft (Either End): 200 lbs. Deadweight Load (Combined on both Shafts): 300 lbs.

| Product Number | Torque/Force (lb-in., lb) | Voltage | Timing Nominal Timing (sec) | Internal Auxiliary Switch | Stroke | Shaft Rotation (upon control signal increase) | Includes |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------|
| M6184D1035 | 150 lb-in. | 24V | 30-60 sec | 0 | Adjustable; 90° to 160° | Dependent on wiring (normally closed) | _ |

M8185 Two-Position Modutrol IV™ Series 2 Motors

The Series 41 and Series 81 Modutrol IV Motors are 2-position (line- and low- voltage control, respectively) spring-return motors. They are used to operate dampers or valves in applications where it is necessary or desirable to have the controlled element return to the starting position in the event of power failure or interruption.

- Replaces M445, M845 and M865 motors.
- Models rated for 60 lb.-in. torque.
- Fixed torque throughout the entire voltage range.
- Integral spring return returns motor to normal position when power is interrupted.
- · Quick-connect terminals are standard.
- Adapter bracket for matching shaft height of older motors is available.
- Motors have field adjustable stroke (90° to 160°).
- Motors are designed for either normally open or normally closed valves and dampers.
- All models have auxiliary switch cams.
- Motors can operate valve linkages from the power end or auxiliary end shafts for normally closed or normally open valve applications.

- All models have dual shafts (slotted and tapped on both ends).
- Nominal timing standard of 30 seconds (90° stroke), and 60 seconds (160° stroke).

Application Type: Electric Fail Safe Mode: Spring Return Control Signal: Two position, SPST External Auxiliary Switches

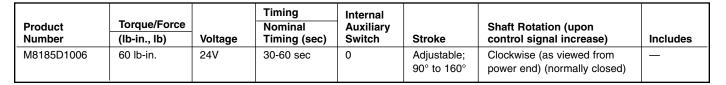
Available: Yes

Electrical Connections: Quick-connect terminals Mounting: Foot mounted Motor Shafts: Dual-ended shaft

Shaft Shape: square Shaft Dimensions: 0.375 in.

Deadweight Load on Shaft (Either End): 200 lbs.

Deadweight Load (Combined on both Shafts): 300 lbs.







M6285 Floating Modutrol IV™ Series 2 Motors

These Series 62 Modutrol IV Motors are spring return floating control motors. Use these motors with controllers that provide a switched spdt or floating output to operate dampers or valves. These motors also have an internal electrically isolated feedback potentiometer that provides indication of the motor shaft position and can be used for slaving Series 90 Motors or rebalancing an external control circuit.

- Replaces M945B,C,G,K,L,AD Motors.
- Integral spring return returns motor to normal position when power is interrupted.
- Adapter bracket for matching shaft height of older motors is available.
- Motors have field adjustable stroke (90° to 160°).
- Nominal timing standard of 30 seconds (90° stroke), and 60 seconds (180° stroke).
- Spring return motors can operate valve linkages form power end or auxiliary end shafts for normally closed or normally open valve applications
- All models have dual shafts (slotted and tapped on both ends).
- All models have auxiliary switch cams.
- Fixed torque throughout the entire voltage range.

- Motors are designed for either normally open or normally closed valves and dampers.
- Include electrically isolated feedback potentiometer that provides shaft position indication.
- TRADELINE models have linear feedback, configurable for slaving Series 90 Motors.

Application Type: Electric Fail Safe Mode: Spring Return Control Signal: Floating External Auxiliary Switches

Available: Yes Feedback: Yes

Electrical Connections:
Quick-connect terminals
Motor Shafts: Dual-ended shaft

Shaft Shape: square

Shaft Dimensions: 0.375 in.

Deadweight Load on Shaft (Either End): 200 lbs. Deadweight Load (Combined on both Shafts): 300 lbs.

| Product Number | Torque/Force (lb-in., lb) | Voltage | Timing Nominal Timing (sec) | Internal Auxiliary Switch | Stroke | Shaft Rotation (upon control signal increase) |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| M6285A1005 | 60 lb-in. | 24V | 30-60 sec | 0 | Adjustable; 90° to 160° | Dependent on wiring (normally closed) |

M9164; M9174 Modutrol IV™ Series 2 Motors

These Series 90 Modutrol IV Motors are non-spring return modulating proportional control motors. Use these motors with controllers that provide a Series 90 output to operate dampers or valves.

- Replaces M934A,D; M941; and M944A,C,D motors.
- · Quick-connect terminals are standard.
- Adapter bracket for matching shaft height of older motors is available.
- Motors have field adjustable stroke (90° to 160°).
- Integ
- Nominal timing standard of 30 seconds (90° stroke), and 60 seconds (180° stroke). Other timings available.
- All models have dual shafts (slotted and tapped on both ends).
- · All models have auxiliary switch cams.
- Fixed torque throughout the entire voltage range.
- Motors are designed for either normally open or normally closed valves and dampers.
- Field addable interface modules can be mounted in the junction box

to upgrade the motor to Series 70 (electronic) control.

Application Type: Electric

Fail Safe Mode: Non-Spring Return Control Signal: Proportional External Auxiliary Switches

Available: Y

Electrical Connections: Quick-con-

nect terminals

Frequency: 60 Hz, 50 Hz Mounting: Foot mounted Motor Shafts: Dual-ended shaft Shaft Shape: square Shaft Dimensions: 0.375 in.

Deadweight Load on Shaft (Either End): 200 lbs. Deadweight Load (Combined on both Shafts): 300 lbs.

| Product Number | Torque/Force (lb-in., lb) | Voltage | Timing Nominal Timing (sec) | Internal Auxiliary Switch | Stroke | Shaft Rotation (upon control signal increase) | Includes |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------|
| M9164D1009 | 35 lb-in. | 24V | 30-60 sec | 0 | Adjustable; 90° to 160° | Counter-clockwise (as viewed from power end) (normally open) | _ |
| M9174D1007 | 75 lb-in. | 24V | 30-60 sec | 0 | Adjustable; 90° to 160° | Clockwise (as viewed from power end) (normally closed) | _ |





M9185; M9186 Modutrol IV™ Series 2 Motors

These Series 90 Modutrol IV Motors are spring return modulating proportional control motors. Use these motors with controllers that provide a Series 90 output to operate dampers or valves.

- Replaces M965 and M975 motors.
- Integral spring return returns motor to normal position when power is interrupted.
- Quick-connect terminals are standard.
- Adapter bracket for matching shaft height of older motors is available.
- Motors have field adjustable stroke (90° to 160°).
- Nominal timing standard of 30 seconds, and 60 seconds
- Spring return motors can operate valve linkages from power end or auxiliary end shafts for normally closed or normally open.
- All models have dual shafts (slotted and tapped on both ends).
- All models have auxiliary switch cams.
- Motors are designed for either normally open or normally closed.

Application Type: Electric Fail Safe Mode: Spring Return Control Signal: Proportional, 135

ohn

External Auxiliary Switches

Available: Yes

Electrical Connections: Quick-con-

nect terminals

Motor Shafts: Dual-ended shaft

Shaft Shape: square **Shaft Dimensions:** 0.375 in.

Deadweight Load on Shaft (Either End): 200 lbs. Deadweight Load (Combined on both Shafts): 300 lbs.

Ambient Temperature Range:

-40 F to +150 F **Weight:** 9.812 lb

| Product Number | Torque/Force (lb-in., lb) | Voltage | Timing Nominal Timing (sec) | Internal Auxiliary Switch | Stroke | Shaft Rotation (upon control signal increase) |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| M9185D1004 | 60 lb-in. | 24V | 30-60 sec | 0 | Adjustable; 90° to 160° | Clockwise (as viewed from power end) (normally closed) |

M9184; M9194 Modutrol IV™ Series 2 Motors

These Series 90 Modutrol IV™ Motors are non-spring return modulating proportional control motors. Use these motors with controllers that provide a Series 90 output to operate dampers or valves.

- Replaces M934A,D; M941; M944A,C,D motors.
- Quick-connect terminals are standard.
- Adapter bracket for matching shaft height of older motors is available.
- Motors have field adjustable stroke (90° to 160°)
- All models have dual shafts (slotted and tapped on both ends).
- All models have auxiliary switch cams..
- Motors are designed for either normally open or normally closed.

Application Type: Electric Fail Safe Mode: Non-Spring Return Control Signal: Proportional, 135 ohm **External Auxiliary Switches**

Available: Yes Feedback: No

Electrical Connections: Quick-con-

nect terminals

Frequency: 60 Hz, 50 Hz Mounting: Foot mounted Motor Shafts: Dual-ended shaft Shaft Shape: square

Shaft Dimensions: 0.375 in.

Deadweight Load on Shaft (Either

End): 200 lbs.

Deadweight Load (Combined on both Shafts): 300 lbs.

Weight: 7.5 lb

| Product Number | Torque/Force (lb-in., lb) | Voltage | Timing Nominal Timing (sec) | Internal Auxiliary Switch | Stroke | Shaft Rotation (upon control signal increase) |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| M9184D1021 | 60 lb-in. | 24V | 30-60 sec | 0 | Adjustable; 90° to 160° | Clockwise (as viewed from |
| | | | | | | power end) (normally closed) |
| M9194D1003 | 300 lb-in. | 24V | 120-240 sec | 0 | Adjustable; 90° to 160° | Clockwise (as viewed from |
| | | | | | | power end) (normally closed) |



Q209 Manual Potentiometer for Modutrol Motors

Used to limit minimum position of a proportioning Modutrol motor.

- Mount directly in motor.
- All wiring is accomplished within motor wiring compartment.
- Color-coded leadwires.

Application Type: Electro-mechanical

Dimensions, Approximate: 3 1/4 in. high x 3 3/8 in.

wide x 3 7/8 in. deep

Control Signal: SPST, On/off switch Electrical Connections: Screw terminals Mounting: Internal mount to Modutrol IV Motors



| Product Number | Includes | Used With |
|----------------|---|--|
| Q209A1022 | 150 ohm Potentiometer, leadwires and bracket | M744, M745, M941, M944, M945, M954, M955 |
| Q209E1010 | 150 ohm Potentiometer, factory mounted on a wring cover box | _ |
| Q209F1001 | 150 ohm Potentiometer, internally mounted. Plugs into quick connect | _ |
| | terminals on the motor | |
| Q209F1019 | 150 ohm Potentiometer, internally mounted. Plugs into quick connect | _ |
| | terminals on the motor | |

M436; M836 Damper Motors

Spring return motors for two-position back draft, outdoor air changeover, zone, or minimum position damper control.

- Operate outdoor air dampers for combustion or makeup air in residential and light industrial applications.
- Operate changeover dampers for heating and cooling systems.
- Operate minimum position dampers for ventilation and similar applications.
- Include internal SPDT switch for controlling auxiliary equipment, additional motors, or to provide a burner interlock switch.
- Spring returns motor to start position on power failure.
- Drive shafts located on both sides of motor.
- Adjustable auxiliary switch for cascading motors or operating auxiliary equipment.

Dimensions, Approximate: 4 1/2 in. high x 4 5/8 in. wide x 3 3/4 in. deep Fail Safe Mode: Spring Return Control Signal: Two position, SPST Internal Auxiliary Switch: 1 External Auxiliary Switches

Available: Yes

Torque Rating, Breakaway:

30 lb-in.



| Product | Torque Rating | | Run Time (Maximum | Timing Opening, | Nominal C Draw (amp | | Nominal F (watts) | Power | | Used |
|-----------|------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------|------|
| Number | (lb-in.) | Voltage | (sec) | Nominal (sec) | Opening | Holding | Opening | Holding | Includes | With |
| M436A1116 | 20 lb-in. | 120 Vac | 40 sec | Open: 30 sec | 0.37 A | 0.12 A | 28 W | 8.5 W | | _ |
| M836A1042 | 20 lb-in. | 24 Vac | 40 sec | Open: 30 sec | 1.85 A | 0.6 A | 28 W | 8.5 W | | _ |
| M836B1033 | 15 lb-in. | 24 Vac | 40 sec | Open: 25 sec | 1.34 A | 0.73 A | 20.3 W | 11.2 W | - | — |

M835 Two-Position Zone Damper Actuator

Two-Position Zone Motor, used with two-wire, 24-volt room thermostat or other controller for two position damper control.

- Controls zone or changeover damper in heating and air conditioning systems, and control gates on feeders.
- SPST end switch makes within 20 sec of full open, breaks within 20 sec after start of closing stroke.

Dimensions, Approximate: $5 \frac{1}{2}$ in. high x

4 1/4 in. wide x 2 5/8 in. D

Fail Safe Mode: Spring Return

Control Signal: Two position, SPST

External Auxiliary Switches Available: No
Torque Rating, Breakaway: 30 lb-in.

Electrical Connections: Lead wire in conduit box



| Product | Torque Rating | | | Nominal Power | (watts) |
|-----------|---------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Number | (lb-in.) | Voltage | Run Time (Maximum (sec)) | Opening | Holding |
| M835A1051 | 4 lb-in. | 24 Vac | Open: 80 sec, Close: 160 sec | 27 W | 8.5 W |

V5011N Two-way Globe Valves

Used for two-position or modulating control of steam and water and glycol solutions (to 50 percent concentration) in heating or cooling systems.

- Sizes range from 2-1/2 to 3 inches.
- · Spring-loaded, self-adjusting packing.
- Stainless steel stem prevents corrosion
- Valve designs provide equal percentage characteristics of flow for close control of water, and linear characteristic of flow for close control of steam.
- Valves utilize direct mounting valve actuators or Q5020 linkages with Direct Coupled Actuators or Pneumatic Valve Actuators to operate the valve.

Type of Control: Pneumatic; Electric

Body Pattern: Two-way

Controlled Medium: Water w/max of

50% Glycol

Leakage rate (%): 0.05% of Cv

Stem Travel: 3/4 in.

Connection Type: Female NPT **Ambient Temperature Range:** 36 F to

248 F water

Maximum Differential Pressure: 240

psi

Maximum Differential for Quiet Water

Service: 20 psid

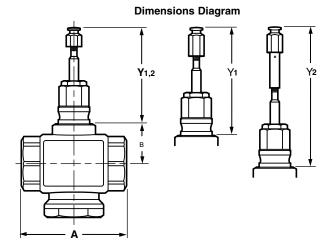


Materials

(Body): Red Brass (Stem): Stainless Steel (Cartridge): Brass (Packing): Teflon

Approvals: CRN Number:

0C0861.9087YTN/0C0861.99 ANSI Body class: 150



| VALVE | Α | В |
|-----------|--------|---------|
| SIZE (IN) | in. | in. |
| 1/2 | 3-1/4 | 1-9/16 |
| 3/4 | | |
| 1 | 4-1/16 | |
| 1-1/4 | 4-3/16 | |
| 1-1/2 | 4-3/4 | 1-13/16 |
| 2 | 5-1/4 | |

| | VALVE | Y1 in. | Y2 ^a in. |
|---|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| l | V5011N1XXX | 3-1/2 | 5-1/4 |

aY2 WITH STEM EXTENSION FOR MP953C,E (8 IN. ONLY)

| | Pipe | | | | Materials | | Maximum | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Product Number | Size (inch) | Valve Action | Flow Characteristic | Capacity (Cv) | (Seat) | (Plug/Ball/ Disc) | Operating Pressure (psi) | Used With |
| V5011N1065 | 1 in. | Stem down to close | Equal Percentage | 11.7 Cv | Stainless Steel | Brass | 240 psi | ML6984/ML7984; Q5020/ DCA; Q5001/Modutrol IV Motor; MP953; ML6420,21A,25; ML7420/ ML7421A/ML7425 |
| V5011N1073 | 1 1/4 in. | Stem down to close | Equal Percentage | 18.7 Cv | Stainless Steel | Brass | 240 psi | Q5020/DCA; ML6984/ ML7984; Q5001/Modutrol IV Motor; MP953; ML7420/ML7421A/ ML7425; ML6420,21A,25 |
| V5011N1081 | 1 1/2 in. | Stem down to close | Equal Percentage | 29.3 Cv | Stainless Steel | Brass | 240 psi | ML6984/ML7984; Q5020/ DCA; Q5001/Modutrol IV Motor; MP953; ML6420,21A,25; ML7420/ ML7421A/ML7425 |
| V5011N1099 | 2 in. | Stem down to close | Equal Percentage | 46.8 Cv | Stainless Steel | Brass | 240 psi | Q5020/DCA; ML6984/ ML7984; Q5001/Modutrol IV Motor; MP953; ML7420/ML7421A/ ML7425; ML6420,21A,25 |

V5013N Three-Way Threaded Globe Valves

Dimensions Diagram

The V5013N is a three-way threaded globe valve that controls hot water, cold water, and glycol solutions (up to 50 percent concentration) in heating or cooling HVAC applications. The valves are used for mixing service to direct flow from one or two inlets to a common outlet in two-position or modulating control systems.

- Red brass body with NPT-threaded connections.
- Stainless steel stem and brass plug.
- Low seat leakage rating.
- Spring-loaded, self adjusting packing.
- 50:1 rangeability per VDI/VDE 2173.
- Constant total flow throughout full stem travel.
- Accurate positioning to ensure state-ofthe-art temperature control.
- Sizes range from 1/2 inch to 2 inches.
- Suitable for pneumatic or electric/electronic actuation.
- Repack and rebuild kits available for field servicing.

Type of Control: Electric; Pneumatic

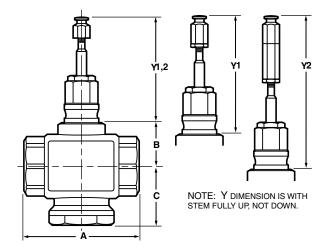


Pattern: Three-way Controlled Medium: Water w/max of 50% Glycol Leakage rate (%): 0.05% of Cv Stem Travel: 3/4 in.

Connection Type: Female NPT Ambient Temperature Range:

36 F to 248 F water Maximum Operating Pressure: 240 psi Maximum Differential Pressure: 240 psi

Maximum Differential for Quiet Water Service: 20 psid



| VALVE | Α | В | С | Y 1 | Y 2 ^a |
|------------|--------|---------|--------|------------|-------------------------|
| SIZE | | | | STE | M UP |
| 1/2 (15) | 3-1/4 | 1-9/16 | 2-9/16 | | |
| 3/4 (20) | 3-1/4 | 1-9/16 | 2-9/16 | 4-3/16 | 5-15/16 |
| 1 (25) | 4-1/16 | 1-9/16 | 2-5/8 | | |
| 1-1/4 (32) | 4-3/16 | 1-9/16 | 2-7/8 | | |
| 1-1/2 (40) | 4-3/4 | 1-13/16 | 3 | | |
| 2 (50) | 5-1/4 | 1-13/16 | 3-5/16 | | |

Y2 WITH STEM EXTENSION FOR MP953C,E (8 IN. ONLY)

| Product Number | Pipe Size (inch) | Valve Action | Flow Characteristic | Capacity (Cv) | Materials (Seat) | Used With |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|---------------------|---|
| V5013N1063 | 1 in. | Mixing | Linear (B-AB) Equal Percentage (A-AB) | 11.7 Cv | Integral Brass | Q5020/DCA; ML6984/ML7984; Q5001/ Modutrol IV Motor; ML6420,21A,25; ML7420/ ML7421A/ML7425 |
| V5013N1071 | 1 1/4 in. | Mixing | Linear (B-AB) Equal Percentage (A-AB) | 18.7 Cv | Brass | ML6984/ML7984; Q5020/DCA; Q5001/ Modutrol IV Motor; ML7420/ML7421A/ ML7425; ML6420,21A,25 |
| V5013N1097 | 2 in. | Mixing | Linear (B-AB) Equal Percentage (A-AB) | 46.8 Cv | Brass | ML6984/ML7984; Q5020/DCA; Q5001/ Modutrol IV Motor; ML7420/ML7421A/ ML7425; ML6420,21A,25 |

R7247; R7249; Flame Amplifiers

Solid state plug-in units respond to flame detector signal and indicate presence of flame.

• Use with BC7000; R4140; R4075C,D,E; R4138C,D Flame Safeguard controls and appropriate flame detector and FSP5075A1. FSP5075A3 Flame Amplifier Modules.



| Product Number | Flame Failure Response Time (sec) | Self Checking | Use With Flame Sensor | Use With Primary Safety Control | Comments |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|--|---|------------------|
| R7247A1005 | 2 to 4 sec | None (standard) | Gas, oil, coal: Ultraviolet Flame Sensor C7012A, C | R4140; BC7000; R4075C,D,E; R4138C,D; FSP5075 | Color: Green |
| R7249A1003 | 2 to 4 sec | None (standard) | Gas, oil, coal: Ultraviolet (Minipeeper) C7027, C7035 | R4140; BC7000; R4075C,D,E; R4138C,D; FSP5075 | Color: Purple |

R7289, R7290 Flame Safeguard Amplifiers

Solid state, plug-in units allow use of rectification or ultraviolet flame detection.

• Use with R4795A,D Flame Safeguard primary controls and appropriate flame detector.

| Product Number | Flame Failure Response Time (sec) | Self Checking | Use With Flame Sensor | Use With Primary Safety Control | Comments |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------|
| R7289A1004 | 2 to 4 sec | None (standard) | Gas: Rectifying Flame Rods C7004, C7005, C7007, C7008, C7009, Q179. Gas, oil, coal: Ultraviolet Flame Sensor C7012A, C | R4795A, D | Color: Green |
| R7290A1001 | 2 to 4 sec | None (standard) | Gas, oil, coal: Ultraviolet (Minipeeper) C7027, C7035 | R4795A, D | Color: Purple |

C7027 Minipeeper Ultraviolet Flame Detector

Compact flame detector for use with flame safeguard controls with ultraviolet amplifiers.

- · Use on Honeywell Flame Safeguard primary safety controls and burners requiring ultraviolet flame detection.
- C7027 mounts on a 1/2 in. sighting pipe by using an integral collar.
- · Detectors can be wired in parallel for difficult sighting applications.
- C7027 seals against pressures as high as 5 psi when correctly installed.
- C7044 mounts with a two screw bracket.
- The C7044 UV sensor tube is enclosed in a stainless steel housing.
- C7044 has the capability of side or end viewing in flame monitoring applications.

Description: Ultraviolet, Minipeeper Application: Coal fired burners; Gas fired burners; Oil fired burners

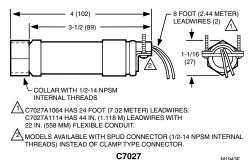
Mounting: Integral nut for 1/2 in. sight-

Ambient Temperature Range: 0 F to

Used With: Flame Amplifiers: R7249A, B, R7849A, B, R7749B, R7259, R7290



Dimensions Diagram



M1943F

| Product Number | Lead Length (inch) | Mounting | Ambient Temperature Range (F) | Includes |
|----------------|--------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------|
| C7027A1023 | 96 in. | Integral nut for 1/2 in. sighting pipe. | 0 F to 215 F | _ |
| C7027A1031 | 96 in. | Integral nut for 1/2 in. sighting pipe. | -40 F to 215 F | _ |

V48A; V88A Diaphragm Gas Valves

Solenoid-operated diaphragm valves provide slow opening and fast closing for controlling fuel gases.

- Close firmly with diaphragm that is both weight and spring loaded.
- Close on power failure; recommended for final shutoff service.
- Set opening time with various sized bleed orifices or adjustable bleed valve.
- Use with LP, natural or manufactured gases.
- Made with cast aluminum in straightthrough valve pattern.
- Optional valve position indicator available for 1-1/4 in. and larger valves.

Type of Gas: Manufactured; LP; Natural **Body Pattern:** Straight-through

Electrical Connections: 6 in. Leadwires

Ground Terminal: Yes **Tapping:** 1/8-27 NPT



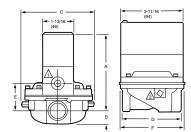
Pressure Ratings: 1/2 psi

Frequency: 60 Hz

Power Consumption: 9 W; 15 VA max Mounting: Upright (horizontal) Bleed Tapping: 1/8-27 NPT Valve Opening Time: 5 sec max Operating Temperature Range: 32 F

to 125 F Materials

(Body): Aluminum



| VALVE | | | APPROXIMAT | TE DIMENSIONS | 3 | |
|-------|---------|-------|------------|---------------|--------|---------|
| SIZE | A | В | С | D | E | F |
| (IN.) | IN. | IN. | IN. | IN. | IN. | IN. |
| 3/4 | 4-11/16 | 3/4 | 4-5/8 | 3-1/2 | 1-5/8 | 3-13/16 |
| 1 | 5-1/16 | 1 | 5 | 3-11/16 | 2-1/16 | 4-5/16 |
| 1-1/4 | 5-9/16 | 1-1/4 | 5-7/8 | 5-5/16 | 2-3/8 | 5-5/16 |
| 1-1/2 | 5-9/16 | 1-1/4 | 5-7/8 | 5-5/16 | 2-3/8 | 5-5/16 |
| 2 | 6-15/16 | 2-1/4 | 9-1/2 | 8-3/8 | 3-9/16 | 5-5/16 |
| 2-1/2 | 6-15/16 | 2-1/4 | 9-1/2 | 8-3/8 | 3-9/16 | 9-5/16 |
| 3 | 6-15/16 | 2-1/4 | 9-1/2 | 8-3/8 | 3-9/16 | 9-5/16 |

1 BLEED TAPPING: 1/8-27 NPT, OR 1/8-28 BSP. PL.

PILOT TAPING (2): 1/8-27 NPT FOR 34 THROUGH 1-1/2 IN. SIZES, 1/4-18 NPT FOR 2 THROUGH 3 IN. SIZES, OR 1/8-28 BSP. PL FOR 1 THROUGH 1-1/2 IN. SIZES, 1/4-19 BSPPL FOR 2 THROUGH 3 IN SIZES.

Honeywell

| Product Number | Pipe Size (inch) | Capacity (cfh) | Valve Closing Time | Current (max amps at rated Vac/Hz) | Voltage | Comments |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|---------|----------|
| V48A2151 | 3/4 in. | 668 cfh | 1 sec max | 0.12 amps | 120 Vac | _ |
| V48A2169 | 1 in. | 1021 cfh | 1 sec max | 0.12 amps | 120 Vac | _ |
| V48A2177 | 1 1/4 in. | 2100 cfh | 1 sec max | 0.12 amps | 120 Vac | _ |
| V48A2185 | 1 1/2 in. | 2400 cfh | 1 sec max | 0.12 amps | 120 Vac | _ |
| V48A2243 | 2 in. | 4178 cfh | 2 sec max | 0.12 amps | 120 Vac | _ |
| V48A2250 | 2 1/2 in. | 5100 cfh | 2 sec max | 0.12 amps | 120 Vac | _ |
| V88A1618 | 1 in. | 1021 cfh | 1 sec max | 0.62 amps | 24 Vac | _ |
| V88A1626 | 1 1/4 in. | 2100 cfh | 1 sec max | 0.62 amps | 24 Vac | _ |
| V88A1634 | 1 1/2 in. | 2400 cfh | 1 sec max | 0.62 amps | 24 Vac | _ |
| V88A1659 | 3/4 in. | 668 cfh | 1 sec max | 0.62 amps | 24 Vac | _ |
| V88A1709 | 2 in. | 4178 cfh | 2 sec max | 0.62 amps | 24 Vac | _ |

V5055 Industrial Gas Valves

Safety shutoff valves used with V4055, V4062 and V9055 fluid power actuators to control gas flow to commercial and industrial burners.

- · Use with natural or LP gases.
- · Mount directly in gas supply line.
- Include 1/4 in. NPT upstream and downstream taps and plug.
- V5055 normally closed valves are rated for final shutoff service safety shutoff.
- V5055A,C Valves are for On-Off service.





| Product Number | Pipe Size (inch) | Capacity (cfh) | Maximum Operating Pressure Differntial | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---|---|
| V5055A1004 | 1 in. | 960 cfh | 5 psi | 1 in. NPT industrial gas valve with on-off safety |
| V5055A1012 | 1-1/4 in. | 1406 cfh | 5 psi | 1-1/4 in. NPT industrial gas valve with on-off safety |
| V5055A1020 | 1-1/2 in. | 1717 cfh | 5 psi | 1-1/2 in. NPT industrial gas valve with on-off safety |
| V5055A1038 | 2 in. | 3620 cfh | 5 psi | 2 in. NPT industrial gas valve with on-off safety |
| V5055C1000 | 2 in. | 3620 cfh | 5 psi | 2 in. NPT industrial gas valve with on-off safety shut off with double seat |
| V5055C1018 | 2-1/2 in. | 4250 cfh | 5 psi | 2-1/2 in. NPT industrial gas valve with on-off safety shut off with double seat |
| V5055C1026 | 3 in. | 5230 cfh | 5 psi | 2 in. NPT industrial gas valve with on-off safety shut off with double seat |

V4055A,B,D,E On-Off Fluid Power Gas Valve Actuator

Use with V5055 Valve to control gas supply to commercial and industrial burners.

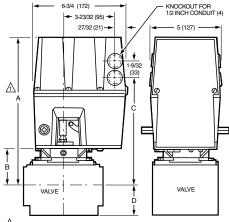
- Use where smooth light off is important.
- One-second maximum closing time.
- Always displays the valve position, when open a red indicator appears and closed a yellow indicator appears.
- Mount in any position directly to valve bonnet with three setscrews.
- Provide final safety shutoff service when used with V5055 valve.

Temperature Range: -40 F to +150 F Frequency: 60 Hz

Used With: V5055;V5097 Gas Valves



Dimensions Diagram



ALLOW 4 INCH (102 MM) CLEARANCE FOR ACTUATOR REMOVAL. M17755A

| | | Internal | Proof of Closure | | Timing | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Product Number | Electrical Ratings | Auxiliary Switch | Auxiliary Switch | (Opening) | (Closing) < 1 sec | Operating Pressure (psi) | Damper Shaft | Description | |
| V4055A1098 | 110 Vac; 120 Vac | No | No | 13 sec | Yes | 5 psi | Yes | ON-OFF actuator. Normally used with V5055/V5907A,B valve bodies. Low pressure. | |
| V4055D1019 | 120 Vac | No | Yes | 13 sec | Yes | 5 psi | Yes | ON-OFF actuator. Normally used with Proof of Closure V5055/V5907C valve bodies. Low pressure. | |

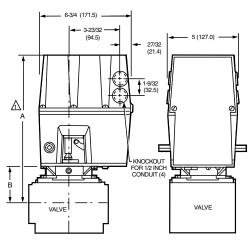
V4062 Off-Lo-Hi Fluid Power Gas Valve Actuators

Control gas supply for commercial and industrial burners. Valve opens to low fire position when power is applied; valve opens all the way on demand.

- Provide final safety shutoff service when used with V5055 valve.
- One-second maximum closing time.
- Continuously displays the valve position with a red indicator when open and a yellow indicator when closed.
- Mount in any position directly to valve bonnet with three setscrews.
- Use with Q5055A Adapter Assembly to replace ITT General V710 gas valves.



Dimensions Diagram



| | | Internal | Proof of Closure | Timing | | Timing | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Product Number | Electrical Ratings | Auxiliary Switch | Auxiliary Switch | (Opening) | (Closing) < 1 sec | Damper Shaft | Description | | |
| V4062A1131 | 120 Vac | No | No | 13 sec | Yes | Yes | HI-LO-OFF actuator for use with V5055B and V5097B valve bodies. Low pressure. | | |
| V4062D1002 | 120 Vac | No | Yes | 26 sec | Yes | Yes | HI-LO-OFF actuator for use with V5055C and V5097C valve bodies. Low pressure. | | |

V4046C; V8046C Pilot Gas Valves

Provide on-off control of natural, LP and manufactured gases to pilot burners in industrial and commercial applications.

- Magnetically operated, normally closed.
- On power failure, valve closes in one second maximum.
- Use in any position, directly in pipe line or on support bracket.
- Replace the solenoid coil without removing the valve body.
- Straight-through valve patter

Type of Gas: Air, natural, manufactured, and LP

Dimensions, Approximate: 2 3/4 in. high x 2 5/8 in. wide x 1 5/8 in. deep

Body Pattern: Straight-through

Valve Opening/Closing Time: 1 sec max



| | | () |
|--|------------|--------|
| | Dill A | Data D |
| | | |

| Product Number | Pipe Size (inch) | Capacity (cfh) | Pressure Ratings (psi) | Voltage | Description |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| V4046C1005 | 1/8 in. | 20 cfh | 10 psi | 110 Vac; 120 Vac | Solenoid Pilot Gas Valve, 1/8 in. NPT pipe size |
| V4046C1021 | 1/4 in. | 20 cfh | 10 psi | 110 Vac; 120 Vac | Solenoid Pilot Gas Valve, 1/4 in. NPT pipe size |
| V4046C1047 | 1/4 in. | 55 cfh | 10 psi | 110 Vac; 120 Vac | Solenoid Pilot Gas Valve, 1/4 in. NPT pipe size |
| V4046C1054 | 3/8 in. | 67 cfh | 10 psi | 110 Vac; 120 Vac | Solenoid Pilot Gas Valve, 3/8 in. NPT pipe size |

V4295; V8295 Solenoid Gas Valves

V4295A/V8295A are normally closed and V4295S/V8295S are normally open (vent) solenoid gas valve. Suitable for use on furnaces, ovens, atmospheric burners, commercial water heaters, roof-top make-up air units, power burners, and commercial/ industrial boilers.

- V8295A,S are used with 24 Vac controllers.
- V4295A,S are used with 120 Vac controllers.
- Positive close off of gas flow when de-energized.
- High valve spring force allows up to 0.7 psi back pressure at valve seat.
- No inlet pressure influence at valve seat.
- Inlet pressure changes do not affect ability to close valve.
- Low operating noise.
- · Low rush-in current.
- Upstream and downstream taps allows tapping and testing pressure points.

Type of Gas: Air, natural, manufactured, mixed, and LP

Dimensions, Approximate: 4 7/16 in. high x 2 7/8 in. wide x 2 3/16

deep

Body Pattern: Straight-through, non-offset

Electrical Connections: screw terminal connections

Inlet/Outlet Pressure Tapping: 1/4

in. NPT

Frequency: 50 Hz; 60 Hz Mounting: Vertical to 90 degrees

from vertical

Valve Opening Time: less than 1

sec

Valve Closing Time: less than 1 sec Operating Temperature Range: -40

F to +140 F

Materials

(Body): Die-cast aluminum

Approvals:

Canadian Standards Association:

Certificate No. 158158-1154280, Guide No. C3371-03, 04, 83

Control Safety Devices: Acceptable

Factory Mutual: Approved: Report No. J.I.OD6A2.AF

Industrial Risk Insurers: Acceptable

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Listed: File No. MH18476, V1, S1 -

Guide No. YIOZ

| Product Number | Pipe Size (inch) | Capacity (cfh) | Pressure Ratings (psi) | Current (max amps at rated Vac/Hz) | Voltage |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| V4295A1049 | 1 1/4 in. | 1450 cfh | 2 psi | 0.340 amps | 120 Vac |
| V4295A1056 | 1 1/2 in. | 2190 cfh | 2 psi | 0.300 amps | 120 Vac |
| V4295A1064 | 2 in. | 3465 cfh | 2 psi | 0.525 amps | 120 Vac |
| V4295A1072 | 2 1/2 in. | 5070 cfh | 2 psi | 0.575 amps | 120 Vac |



L91 Proportional Pressuretrol® Controllers

Modulating pressure operating control for regulation of liquid or air and other non-corrosive gases.

- Use with steam, air, noncombustible gases, or other fluids noncorrosive to the brass or phos-bronze (300 psi models) bellows.
- Do NOT use with combustible mediums or any medium chemically harmful to phos-bronze bellows (10-300 psi models) or brass bellows (all other pressure range models).
- 14026 Siphon Loop included with the models for 10 to 300 psi

Application: Modulating pressure control for regulation of liquid, air, or other non-corrosive gases.

Dimensions, Approximate: 6 7/8 in. high x 4 1/2 in.

wide x 2 7/8 in. deep

Mounting: optional surface mount through back of case

Pipe Connections, Main or High Pressure: 1/4 in.

NPT external thread

Electrical Connections: Screw terminals

Sensor Element: Brass bellows Switch Operation: Modulating Temperature Range: 32 F to 150 F



| | Product Number | Operating Pressure Range (psi) | Maximum Sustained Operating Pressure | Pressure Differential (psi) | Modulating Output | Includes |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| ١ | L91B1035 | 0 to 15 psi | 25 psi | 1.5 to 12 psi | Single potentiometer, 140 ohms | _ |
| | L91D1015 | 0 to 15 psi | 25 psi | 1.5 to 12 psi | Dual potentiometer, 140 ohms | _ |

L608 Vaporstat® Controllers

Provide operating control and automatic high limit protection for vapor heating systems with pressures up to 4 psi (8 kPa).

- Stainless steel diaphragm for use with liquids, air, noncombustible gases, ammonia, oxygen, distilled water and similar media.
- Provide dustproof, trouble-free mercury switching.
- Clear plastic cover allows observation of the pressure settings, leveling indicator and switch action.
- Include 14026 Siphon Loop.
- Integral plumb bob for accurate leveling at installation.
- Mount using hexagonal fitting with 1/4 in. NPT internal threads for direct mounting to the 14026 Steam Trap (siphon loop), which is included.

Application: Provide operating control and automatic limit protection for pressure systems with pressures up to 4 psi

Mounting: 1/4 in. NPT internal thread or sur-

face mount through back of case

Pipe Connections, Main or High Pressure:

1/4 in. NPT internal thread

Electrical Connections: Screw terminals **Sensor Element:** Stainless Steel diaphragm

Differential Type: Subtractive Switch Operation: Auto recycle Temperature Range: -35 F to +150 F

Includes: Siphon Loop



| ſ | Product Number | Operating Pressure Range | Pressure Differential | Switching Action |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | L608A1046 | 0 to 16 oz/in² | 4 to 16 oz/in² | SPDT break R-B, make R-W on pressure rise |
| | L608A1053 | 0 to 4 psi | 4 to 16 oz/in² | SPDT break R-B, make R-W on pressure rise |

L404F Pressuretrol® Controllers

Provide operating control with automatic limit protection for pressure systems up to 300 psi (2068 kPa).*Use with steam, air, noncombustible gases, or fluids non-corrosive to pressure sensing element.

- •Models have snap-acting switching to open or close a circuit on pressure rise.
- •Have adjustable differentials.
- ·Adjustments are made by screws on top of case.
- •Mount using 1/4 inch -18 NPT internal pipe threads or surface mount through base of case.
- •Ground screw terminal.



| Product Number | Operating Pressure | Maximum Sustained Operating Pressure | Pressure Differential (psi) | Switching Action | Mounting |
|-------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------|
| L404F1060 | 2 to 15 psi | 25 psi | 2 to 6 psi | SPDT snap action, make R-W, break R-B on pressure rise | 1/4" NPT |

L408J Vaporstat® Controllers

Provide operating control and automatic high limit protection for vapor heating systems with pressures up to 4 psi (8 kPa). All models have Microswitch snap switches to open or close a circuit on a pressure rise.

• Stainless steel diaphragm for use with liquids, air, noncombustible gases, ammonia, oxygen,

distilled water and similar media.

- · Provide SPDT switching.
- Clear plastic cover allows observation of the pressure settings.
- Mount using hexagonal fitting with 1/4 in. NPT internal threads for direct mounting to the 14026 (steel) or 50024585-001 (brass) Steam Trap (siphon loop).
- Ground Screw terminal.



| Product Number | Operating Pressure | Pressure Differential (psi) | Switching Action |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| L408J1009 | 0 to 16oz | 0 to 16oz | SPDT make R-W, break R-B on pressure rise. |
| L408J1017 | 0 to 4 psi | 0 to 16oz | SPDT make R-W, break R-B on pressure rise. |

PA404 Pressuretrol Controller

The PA404 is a series 40 (2-wire, SPST) pressuretrol controller for use in 24, 120, 240 or 277 volt control circuits or in self powered (millivoltage) applications.

- The PA404A is a pressure actuated high limit, safety control for steam heating boilers; it breaks an electrical circuit to shut down the burner if steam pressure rises above a safe level.
- The PA404B is used with suspension-type unit heaters to make the fan circuit when a pressure rise indicates the presence of steam.
- Each model contains an SPST Mirco Switch. snap-acting switch.
- Sensitive pressure-actuated diaphragm expands or contracts with pressure variations, moving a lever mechanism which operates the snap switch
- A screw on top of the case allows set point adjustment without removing the cover.
- Differential is adjusted by means of a dial located inside the case.



| Product Number | Application | Adjustable Operating Pressure Range | Maximum Operating Pressure | Switching action | Switch |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------------|---|--------|
| PA404A1033 | Steam boilers | .5 psi to 9 psi | 20 psi | Breaks at set point on pressure fall. Makes at set point pres. rise | SPST |
| PA404B1023 | Steam unit heaters | .5 psi to 9 psi | 20 psi | Breaks at set point on pressure fall. Makes at set point pres. rise | SPST |

RA890F Protectorelay® Primary Control

Primary control provides solid state, electronic flame safeguard protection for industrial and commercial single or dual fuel burners.

- Uses rectification principle of electronic flame detection.
- Replaces RA890E in most applications.
- Mounts on same Q270A1024 Subbase.
- Recycles if flame signal lost while in Run. Failure to establish pilot results in a lockout.
- Safe-start check prevents start-up if flame-simulating failure occurs in flame detector circuit.
- Includes built-in protection against ignition crossover in flame rod systems.
- Includes SPDT alarm contacts.
- Solid state circuitry.
- · Mounts and removes easily through use of captive mounting screws.

• Mounting base is made of strong thermoplastic.

Application: Either a line or low voltage controller can be used **Dimensions, Approximate:** 5 in. high x 5 in. wide x 4 3/4 in. deep

(including subbase)
Frequency: 50 Hz; 60 Hz

Temperature Range: 50 Hz models -20 F to +105 F; 60 Hz models -

20 F to +115 F

Alarm Relay Switching: SPDT



| Product Number | Voltage | Flame Failure Response Time (sec) | Safety Switch Timing | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| RA890F1288 | 120 Vac | 3.0 sec | 15 seconds | Rectification, with alarm contacts |
| RA890F1338 | 120 Vac | 0.8 sec | 30 seconds | Rectification, with alarm contacts |

R4795 Primary Control with Purge

Provide solid state, electronic flame safeguard protection for commercial and industrial single or dual fuel burners.

- Use with rectification or ultraviolet type flame detectors depending on the interchangeable, plug-in amplifier being used.
- Recycle after flame failure in attempt to reestablish pilot before lockout.
- Include manual push-to-reset safety switch in a dust-resistant enclosure.
- Includes SPDT alarm contacts.

Application: Primary Control

Dimensions, Approximate: 5 in. high x 5 in. wide x 4 3/4 in. deep (including subbase) (127 mm high x 127 mm wide x 121 mm deep)

Electrical Connections: Alarm contacts: male quick connect terminals.

Frequency: 50 Hz; 60 Hz

Temperature Range: -20 F to +105 F @ 50 Hz; -20 F to +115 F @ 60 Hz (-29 C to +40 C @ 50

Hz; -29 C to +46 C @ 60 Hz)



| Product Number | Voltage | Purging Time | Alarm Relay | Safety Switch Timing | Includes |
|-------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| R4795A1016 | 120 Vac | Determined by Timer | SPDT | 15 sec nominal | Female quick Connects |

R7795 Primary Controls

Provide solid state, electronic flame safeguard protection for commercial and industrial single or dual fuel burners

- Include flame signal amplifiers that are colorcoded: purple for ultraviolet and green for rectification.
- Require a plug-in prepurge timer of 1.5, 7, 10, 30, 60, or 90 seconds.
- Mount on a Q795A Wiring subbase with two captive screws.
- Include line voltage airflow switch to prove airflow from the start of prepurge through the run period.

 Prevent start-up with lockout if flame or a flame simulating failure exists.

Application: Provides Flameout Protection plus Automatic control of Commercial and Industrial Gas and Oil Burners

Dimensions, Approximate: 5 in. high x 5 in wide x 5 1/4 in. deep. (127 mm high x 127 mm wide x 133.5 mm deep)

Electrical Connections: Terminals in Q795 Wiring SubbaseFrequency: 50 Hz; 60

HzTemperature Range: -40 F to +135 F (-40 C to

±57 C



| Product Number | Voltage | Flame Failure | Purging Time | Safety Switch Timing | Description |
|-------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---|
| R7795C1007 | 120 Vac. | 3 sec. nom. | 10 psi | 110 Vac; 120 Vac | Solenoid Pilot Gas Valve, 1/8 in. NPT pipe size |
| R7795D1005 | 1/4 in. | 20 cfh | 10 psi | 110 Vac; 120 Vac | Solenoid Pilot Gas Valve, 1/4 in. NPT pipe size |



BASO Automatic Pilot Valves

Description

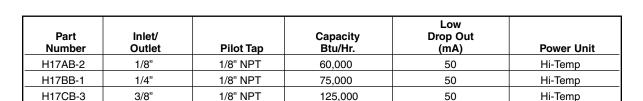
The H17 is a replacement automatic pilot valve particularly adaptable to small appliances. Gas will flow to both main and pilot burners when reset button is depressed. Pilot gas taken from main line within control. The control shuts off both main and pilot gases.

Specifications

- •High temperature option allows use in valve surface temperatures up to 300°F
- •Maximum inlet pressure is 1/2 psig
- •Use K15, K16, or K19 thermocouple

Features

- •100% shutoff
- Compact designApplications
- •Small appliances such as room heaters, salamanders, and refrigerators
- •Pilot line safety duty



BASOTROL Automatic Gas Valves

Description

The H91 Series are 2-wire, electrically-operated shutoff valves that automatically open and close on a demand signal from a thermostat or other controlling device. These valves can be used for all gas-fired appliances with a maximum operating pressure of 1/2 psi.

Specifications

- Silent operation
- •Universal replacement

Features

- •Maximum inlet pressure is 1/2 psig
- •Maximum surface temperature is 175°F

| Part Number | Inlet/ Outlet | Capacity Btu/Hr. | VAC 60Hz | AMP Rating | Electrical Connection |
|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| H91MA-4 | 1" NPT | 505,000 | 120 | 0.08 | 30" in leads |
| H91MG-8 | 1" NPT | 505,000 | 25 | 0.4 | 1/4" male spade |
| H91RA-4 | 3/4"NPT | 325,000 | 120 | 0.05 | 30" in leads |
| H91RG-1 | 3/4"NPT | 325,000 | 25 | 0.3 | 1/4" male spade |
| H91WG-1 | 1/4"cc | 42,000 | 25 | 0.3 | 1/4" male spade |







BASO Pilot Siwtches

Description

The L61 and L62 Series BASO Pilot Switches are for use on all gas-fired, standing pilot equipment that requires main burner shutoff when the pilot is extinguished. Typical applications include domestic central heating and commercial space heating appliances, as well as industrial processing equipment (e.g., die-casting machines, degreasers).



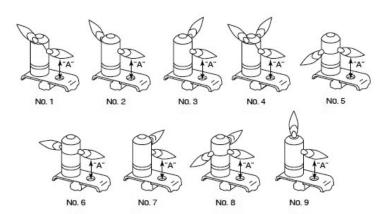
The L61LL-1 is the universal replacement for BASO 860-1, 861-1, 960-1, 961-1, and L61LL-3 pilot switches. The L62GB-3 replaces L62EA models. A universal mounting bracket is included with L62GB-3 to permit replacing competitive makes.

| Part Number | Inlet/ Outlet | Pilot Tap | Capacity Btu/Hr. | Low Drop Out (mA) | Power Unit |
|----------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| H17AB-2 | 1/8" | 1/8" NPT | 60,000 | 50 | Hi-Temp |
| H17BB-1 | 1/4" | 1/8" NPT | 75,000 | 50 | Hi-Temp |
| H17CB-3 | 3/8" | 1/8" NPT | 125,000 | 50 | Hi-Temp |

Combination Type Pilot Burner

Description

The J990MDA-2 is a universal replacement pilot burner for J12(-)DDA, J13(-)DDA (D12 and D13) types with No. 9 tip arrangements. Assembly contains two inlet fittings and necessary parts. The J991MDA-2 through J999MDA-2 models are universal replacement pilot burners for J10(-)DDA, J11(-)DDA (D10 and D11) types. The pilot burners are individually packed in a plastic bag, 10 bags per carton.



J Series Combination Type Pilot Burner Tip Positions

| Part Number | Tip Position | Natural Gas Orifice | LP Gas Orifice | "A" Dimension |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| J991MDA-2 | 1 | Y90AA-3223 | Y90AA-4212 | 0.850 in |
| J992MDA-2 | 2 | Y90AA-3223 | Y90AA-4213 | 0.850 in |
| J994MDA-2 | 4 | Y90AA-3225 | Y90AA-4214 | 0.850 in |
| J995MDA-2 | 5 | Y90AA-3221 | Y90AA-4211 | 0.850 in |
| J997MDA-2 | 7 | Y90AA-3221 | Y90AA-4211 | 0.850 in |
| J998MDA-2 | 8 | Y90AA-3223 | Y90AA-4212 | 0.850 in |
| J999MDA-2 | 9 | Y90AA-3223 | Y90AA-4212 | 0.850 in |



MIZER™ Retrofit Gas Control System

Description

The Q15 system uses a solid-state ignition control to light a pilot burner by a spark. Pilot gas is ignited and burns during each running cycle (intermittent pilot). This system permits the main gas valve to open only when the pilot burner is proven to be lit. The Q15 can be used with all gas burning equipment that uses a proven pilot. With its fast response to loss of flame, the Q15 is ideal for power vent or gravity vent equipment..

Features

- Saves gas energy because the pilot is on only during running cycle; no need to shut off pilot during summer air conditioning season
- Redundant gas valve

- Flame detection system provides long life due to solid-state components
- Fast response-control recycles within 0.8 second from loss of flame
- Eliminates most purge requirements
- Fully automatic operation on demand for heat
- AGA design certified

Applications

Q15HAA-1 can be used if:

- Natural gas only application
- Not power burner application
- Less than 200,000 Btu application
- No prepurge or postpurge times



Y63, Y64, Y65 Series Transformers

Description

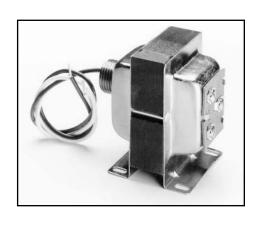
The series Y63, Y64, Y65, Y66, and Y69 transformers handle 24 VAC power requirements from 40 VA through 300 VA. These transformers are designed for use with digital controllers, gas controls, ignition systems, motor actuators, staging controls, and most other 24 VAC Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning (HVAC) and Refrigeration control systems.

Features

- split-bobbin design provides best primary/secondary isolation
- multitap primaries reduce stocking requirements and offer application flexibility
- choice of plate, foot, or conduit hub mounting provides mounting flexibility
- choice of primary voltages meets a wide range of power requirements from 24 VAC through 480 VAC
- color-coded lead wires for simplicity and standardization
- built-in circuit breakers allow for easy reset, and avoid the replacement cost after a burnout (Y63, Y64)

| Part Number | Primary Voltage VAC | Secondary Voltage VAC | Primary Connection | Second Connection | Mounting |
|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| | 40 | VA Capacity Trans | formers with Energy | Limiting Type Overload | Protection |
| Y65T31-0 | 120/208/240 | 24 | Male Fitting 8 in. primary leads | Three screw terminals (one is blind) | Foot 4 in. x 4 in. plate* |
| | | 50 VA C | apacity Transformers | with Circuit Breakers | |
| Y63T31-0 | 120/208/240 | 24 | Male Fitting 8 in. primary leads | Three screw terminals (one is blind) | Foot 4 in. x 4 in. plate* |
| | | 92 VA C | apacity Transformers | with Circuit Breakers | |
| Y64T22-0 | 120/208/240 | 24 | End Bell Hole 8 in. primary leads | End Bell Hole 8 in. secondary leads | Plate |

^{*4} in. x 4 in. plate and nut packed with transformer





F61 Series

Flow Switch (Standard Flow Rate – SPDT)

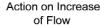
Description

The F61 Series Flow Switches are Single-Pole, Double-Throw (SPDT) flow switches used on fluid lines carrying water, ethylene glycol, or other fluids not classified as hazardous. They can be wired to energize one device and de-energize another device powered from the same source when fluid flow either exceeds or drops below the set flow rate.

Features

- stainless steel paddle has three segments for use in pipes from 1 in. to 3 in. (25 mm to 75 mm) diameter
- paddle segments can be removed or trimmed as needed
- F61KB-11 and F61MB-1 include a 6 in. (152 mm) paddle for pipes 4 in. to 6 in. (102 mm to 152 mm)
- gold-plated contacts on F61MG-1 reduce intermittent contact problems in lowvoltage and low-current circuits

Series F61 B Y R Action on Increase





Applications

- use on lines carrying water or ethylene glycol
- not for use with hazardous fluids or in hazardous atmospheres

Selection Chart

Replacement Kits

| Code Number | Description |
|-------------|---|
| KIT21A-600 | Stainless Steel 3-piece Paddle (3 in., 2 in., and 1 in. Segments) |
| KIT21A-601 | Stainless Steel 6 in. Paddle |

| Code Number | Enclosure | Bellows | Paddle |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|---|
| F61KB-11 | NEMA 1 | Phosphor Bronze | Stainless Steel; 3-piece Paddle (3 in., 2 in., and 1 in. Segments) Installed; 6 in. Paddle Supplied Uninstalled |

P47 Series

Steam Pressure Limit Control

Description

The P47 controls are available with SPST, DPST, or 4-wire, two-circuit contacts for line voltage or low voltage. The pressure connector is 1/4 in. male NPT (0-15 psig only) or 1/4 in. female NPT (for all other ranges).

Features

- long-life contact structure with high contact force
- easy-to-adjust single sight set scales show both cut-in and cut-out settings

Applications

P47 steam pressure controls are designed for high limit or operating control applications. A typical use is as a limit control on steam heating systems. Models that close on a pressure increase are used on steam unit heaters to avoid blower operation when steam pressure is below the point required for adequate heating. The P47 can be used with steam, water, air, or noncombustible gases that do not harm iron or copper.

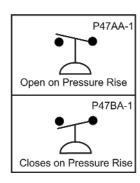
Accessories

The Part No. TBG16A-600R Siphon is supplied with all controls except models with 0 to 15 psig range.

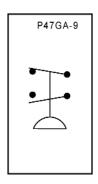
| Code Number | Number of | Range | Dif | f psi | Max Overpressure | | |
|----------------|---|--------------|-----|-------|---------------------|--|--|
| Number | Poles | | Min | Max | psig | | |
| | CONTACTS OPEN ON RISE – AUTOMATIC RESET | | | | | | |
| P47AA-1C | 1 | 0 to 15 psig | 2 | 8 | 50 | | |



P47AA-1



SPST



4-wire, 2-circuit Action on Pressure Rise



A350A/B Series

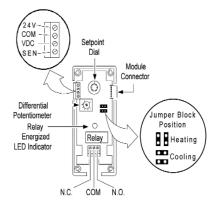
Electronic On/Off Temperature Control

Description

The A350A/B Series are On/Off temperature controls with a SPDT relay output and LED indication. These controls are used in conjunction with the A99B Series (PTC silicon) Temperature Sensors. Two basic models cover a temperature range of -30 to 250°F with an adjustable differential of 1 to 30F°. A350A controls incorporate Fahrenheit scales; the A350B models have Celsius scales. The S350 Stage, D350 Display, and Y350R Power Modules can be used with the A350A/B.

Features

- field selectable heat/cool mode
- · adjustable setpoint and differential
- · surface or DIN rail mounting
- · LED indication of relay status
- 5-pin connectors eliminate wiring between modules





Selection Chart

| Code Number | Output | Range | Adj. Diff. | Offset | Sensor (Included) |
|----------------|------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|
| A350AA-1C | SPDT Relay | -30 to 130°F | 1 to 30F° | 1 to 30F° | A99BC-25C |
| A350AA-2C | SPDT Relay | 90 to 250°F | 1 to 30F° | 1 to 30F° | A99BC-25C |

A350R

Electronic Temperature Reset Control (With Relay)

Description

The A350R Reset Controller is designed to raise or lower the setpoint of supply water temperature based upon a proportionate drop or rise in temperature at the master (outdoor) sensor. The control output is a single-pole, single-throw (SPST) normally open relay with light-emitting diode (LED) indication. The adjustable differential enables the user to match the amount of control (maximum to minimum) required for a given application. An adjustable reset ratio adapts to a variety of weather zones and to the specific heat loss characteristics of most buildings. As with all System 350 products, the A350R is housed in a NEMA 1, high-impact plastic enclosure. The modular design provides easy, plug-together connections for quick installation and future expandability.

Features

- modular design enables stage, display, and transformer modules to be purchased and installed as necessary
- adjustable master reset setpoint (M.R.S.) enables the user to select a master (outdoor) sensor temperature starting point for the supply reset ramp
- adjustable minimum and maximum supply temperature permits compliance with equipment manufacturer's specifications
- selectable warm weather shutdown temperature saves energy by disabling equipment when the master sensor temperature rises to a point where heating is no longer required
- adjustable setback temperature saves energy by lowering the supply temperature setpoint at night or during unoccupied periods



A350R

| Code Number | Item | Description |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|
| A350RS-1C | A350R Temperature Reset Control | Dual Scale (packaged with A99BB-300C,A99BC-3000C and A99BC-25C sensors) |
| D350AA-1C | Display Module | Fahrenheit Scale |
| S350AA-1C | On-Off Stage Module | Fahrenheit Scale |
| Y350R-1C | Power Module | 120/240 VAC, 50/60 Hz input; rectified 24V Class 2 output |
| WEL11A-601R | Immersion Well | For liquid sensing applications |
| BKT287-1R | DIN Rail Sections | 35 x 7.5 mm, 12 in./0.305 m long |
| BKT287-2R | DIN Rail Sections | 35 x 7.5 mm, 36 in./0.914 m long |
| PLT344-1R | DIN Rail End Clamps | Two end clamps |



G600, G670

Ignition Control Replacement Parts

Description

G600/G670/G770/G775 ignition controls are reliable, proven circuitry replacements for G60, G65, G66, G67, G770, G775, and CSA controls. In most cases the replacement controls have mounting configurations identical to the original device. Replacement controls feature precision timing for lockout models.

Note: G600/G670 ignition control replacement parts must be used only for field replacement of existing equipment. These replacement parts must not be used for new field applications.

Orders for pilots, sensors, and cables must be placed through the original equipment manufacturer. For units not listed, contact the original equipment manufacturer.







G600AX-1 with Mounting Bracket

Selection Chart (Replacement Ignition Controls)

| Code Number | 100% Lockout | Damper Plug | Remarks | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|
| G600AX-1 | No | Yes | 24 VAC, Terminal Board Wiring | |
| G600LX-1 | 25 Seconds | Yes | 24 VAC, Terminal Board Wiring | |
| G670AW-1 | No | No | 24 VAC, 1/4 in. Spade Wiring Connections | |

G779

Universal Replacement Intermittent Pilot Ignition Control

Description

The G779 Universal Replacement Intermittent Pilot Ignition Control replaces many existing intermittent pilot controls made by various manufacturers. It is a safety control designed for indirect burner ignition and supervision. The G779 can be used with all gas-fired appliances with a maximum firing rate of 400,000 Btu/hr.

Applications

The G779 replaces existing intermittent pilot ignition controls with the following specifications:

- flame detection using flame rectification technology (ability of a flame to conduct and rectify current)
- integral or remote flame sensing
- non-100% lockout, 100% lockout, or 100% shutoff with continuous retry
- trial for ignition period greater than or equal to 25 seconds
- prepurge period less than 1 second
- pilot burners with flow rates of 1,500 Btu/hr or less
- operating with or without vent dampers

The G779 is not designed to replace ignition controls with the following specifications:

- pilot flame detection by any means other than flame rectification
- trial for ignition period of less than 25 seconds
- prepurge period greater than or equal to 1 second
- standing pilot applications



Specifications

| G779 Universal Replacement Intermittent Pilot Ignition Control | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Operating Voltage | 24 VAC at 50/60 Hz | | | |
| Operating Temperature | -40° to 160° F | | | |
| Humidity Rating | 95% RH @ maximum operating temperature non-condensing | | | |
| Number of Trials Before 100% Shutoff | One | | | |
| Trial Time for Ignition | 25 seconds | | | |
| Retry Delay Period | 5 minutes | | | |
| Recommended Spark Gap | 0.125 inch maximum | | | |
| Means of Flame Detection | Flame rectification | | | |
| Flame Failure Response Time | 0.8 seconds | | | |
| Wiring Connections | Spark: Spike | | | |
| | Control: 1/4 inch male spade | | | |
| Type of Gas | Natural, Liquified Petroleum (LP), manufactured, mixed or LP gas-air mix | | | |



K15 Series

Standard BASO® Thermocouple

K15DS

K15WS

Description

The K15 Series Thermocouples are designed for use in standing pilot ignition systems. They are used primarily with BASO brand automatic pilot controls and pilot burners.

K15DS models are standard thermocouples. K15FS models are snap-in thermocouples that allow for fast, easy assembly. The K15WS model is a wholesale thermocouple that is supplied with additional fittings.

Selection Chart

| Code Number | Length (in.) |
|-------------|--------------|
| K15DS-24 | 24 |
| K15DS-36 | 36 |
| K15FS-36 | 36 |
| K15WS-48 | 48 |



K16 Series

"Husky™" High Performance Thermocouple

Description

The K16 Series are heavy-duty, high performance thermocouples that provide high output for residential, commercial, and industrial applications. The "Husky" is a replacement for BASO 17D, 50, 58D, 87D, 88D, 97D, 107D, and K15DA thermocouples. The K16 is packed with adapters to allow the necessary replacement.

K16BT models are standard thermocouples. K16FA models have junction block leads. K16RA models are nickel plated thermocouples.

K16WT models are wholesale thermocouples that are suppled with additional fittings.

Selection Chart

| Code Number | Length (in.) | Code Number | Length (in.) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| K16BT-30 | 30 | K16RA-48 | 48 |
| K16BT-36 | 36 | K16RA-60 | 60 |
| K16FA-18 | 18 | K16RA-72 | 72 |
| K16FA-36 | 36 | K16WT-48 | 48 |
| K16RA-24 | 24 | K16WT-60 | 60 |
| K16RA-36 | 36 | K16WT-72 | 72 |



K19 Series

"Super Slim Jim™" Universal Replacement Thermocouple

Description

K19AT thermocouples are designed for use with all Series "G" and "H" BASO valves, Basoids, and Basotrols with automatic pilot valves. The K19 is also interchangeable with thermocouples used with automatic pilot valves made by other control manufacturers whose power unit connector is similar to the BASO Series.

Kit Contains

The K19 contains a snap ring, adapter, and adapter bushing. These items help provide proper mounting and positioning of the thermocouple to the pilot burner tip.

Applications

Replaces: White-Rodgers 21H02E, Honeywell® Q34A, ITT/General 2500G, 3000MG; Robertshaw® A1910.

Selection Chart

| Code Number | Length (in.) |
|-------------|--------------|
| K19AT-48 | 48 |
| K19AT-60 | 60 |
| K19AT-72 | 72 |



K19



A419 Series

Electronic Temperature Controls with NEMA 1 Watertight Enclosures

Description

The A419 series controls are single-stage, electronic temperature controls with a Single Pole, Double Throw output relay. They feature a lockable frontpanel touchpad for setup and adjustment, and a Liquid Crystal Display for viewing the temperature and status of other functions. A Light-Emitting Diode indicates the controls' output relay (On/Off) status. The A419 controls are available in 24 VAC or 120/240 VAC models.

The A419 controls have heating and cooling modes, adjustable setpoint and differential, an adjustable anti-short cycle delay, and a temperature offset (setback) function. The setpoint range is -30 to 212°F (-34 to 100°C). The controls feature remote sensing capability and interchangeable sensors. The A419 controls are available in either NEMA 1, high-impact plastic enclosure suitable for surface or DIN rail mounting or NEMA 4X Watertight surface-mount enclosures.

Features

 easy-to-read LCD displays the sensed temperature and control-function status clearly and custom icons on the display indicate the control and system status at a glance

- the 30° (F° or C°) temperature differential adjustment range allows precise (1F° or C°) temperature differential settings that are much tighter than electromechanical controls
- the Adjustable Anti-Short Cycle Delay (0 to 12 Minutes in 1-Minute Increments) ensures that the output relay remains off for a user-set time delay, and helps avoid hard starts, nuisance overload outages, and unnecessary equipment wear
- the Temperature Offset Function shifts the cut-in and cut-in setpoints by an adjustable offset when a user-installed, external switch closes the A419 control's binary input circuit
- the high-impact thermoplastic type NEMA 1 allows surface or snap-fit DIN rail mount; the Noryl® high-impact thermoplastic type NEMA 4X enclosures allow watertight surface mount
- lockable front-panel touchpad allows easy set up and adjustment of the A419 control setpoint, differential, and other functions; a concealed jumper locks the touchpad, and deters unauthorized adjustment of the control settings
- low- and line-voltage models provides options for almost any refrigeration or HVAC control-voltage application



A419 Control and Sensor

Selection Chart

| Code Number | Item | Description | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|
| A419ABC-1C | Line Voltage, NEMA 1 Enclosure A419 Series Electronic | Supply Voltage: 120 or 240 VAC | | |
| | Temperature Control with Display, A99 Sensor Included | Range: -30 to 212°F | | |
| | | Differential: 1 to 30F° | | |
| | Accessories | | | |
| BKT287-1R | Accessory Mounting Hardware | 12 in. long DIN Rail | | |
| PLT344-1R | Accessory Mounting Hardware | Two End Clamps for DIN Rail Mounting | | |
| WEL11A-601R | Immersion Well | Immersion Well for applying sensor in fluid applications | | |

Specifications and Electrical Ratings

| Setpoint Range | | -30 to 212°F | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Differential Range | | 1 to 30F° | | | | | |
| Supply Voltage | | 120 or 240 VAC, 60 Hz: A419ABC-1 (NEMA 1 Enclosure Model) | | | | | |
| Power Consumption | | 1.8 VA Maximum | | | | | |
| | 120/240 VAC models: | A419ABC-1 (NEMA 1 Enclosure) | | | | | |
| | Applied Voltage: | 120VAC 208VAC 240VAC | | | | | |
| | Horsepower N.O. (N.C.): | 1 (0.25) hp 1 (0.33) hp 1 (0.5) hp | | | | | |
| | Full Load Amperes N.O. (N.C.): | 16 (5.8) A 9.2 (4.0) A 8.0 (4.9) A | | | | | |
| Output Relay Contacts | Locked Rotor Amperes N.O. (N.C.): | 96 (34.8) A 55.2 (24) A 48 (29.4) A | | | | | |
| Electrical Ratings | Non-inductive Amperes N.O. (N.C.): | 15 (10) A 10 (10) A 10 (10) A | | | | | |
| | Pilot Duty: | 125 VA (N.O. contacts) @ 24 to 240 VAC | | | | | |
| | | 125 VA (N.C. contacts) @ 120 to 240 VAC | | | | | |
| | | 50 VA (N.C. contacts) @ 24 VAC | | | | | |
| Sensor Type | | A99BB Type PTC Sensor (See attached Selection Chart) | | | | | |
| Control Ambient | | Operating: -30 to 140°F | | | | | |
| Temperature | | Shipping: -40 to 185°F | | | | | |
| Ambient Humidity | | 0 to 95% RH Noncondensing; Maximum Dew Point: 85°F | | | | | |
| Control Material | Case and Cover: | NEMA 1 High-impact Thermoplastic | | | | | |
| | | Noryl® Thermoplastic | | | | | |



A19 Series

Remote Bulb Control

Description

The A19 Series are single-stage temperature controls that incorporate environmentally friendly liquid-filled sensing elements.

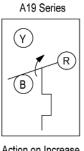
Features

- •wide temperature ranges available
- •constant differential throughout the entire range
- compact enclosure
- •fixed or adjustable differential available
- •variety of sensing element styles
- •unaffected by cross-ambient conditions



The A19 is suitable for temperature control in heating, ventilating, air conditioning, and refrigeration.





Action on Increase of Temperature

| Code Number | Switch Action | Range °F | Bulb and Capillary | Bulb Well No. (order separately) | Range Adjuster | Max Bulb Temp °F |
|----------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| A19ABC24 | SPDT | -30 to 100 | 3/8 in. x 4 in. copper 8 ft. Cap. | WEL14A-602 | Convertible | 140 |
| A19ABC36 | SPDT | -30 to 100 | 3/8 in. x 4 in. copper 8 ft. Cap. | WEL14A-602 | Convertible | 140 |

A19 Series

High Range Temperature Control

Description

The A19 Series controls are single stage temperature controls that incorporate liquidfilled sensing elements.

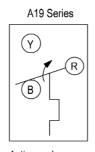
Features

- wide temperature ranges available
- constant differential throughout the entire range
- SPST or SPDT snap-acting switches
- fixed or adjustable differential available
- unaffected by barometric pressure changes
- unaffected by cross-ambient conditions
- compact enclosure
- · variety of sensing element styles

Applications

The A19s are suitable for temperature control in heating, ventilating, and refrigeration applications.





Action on Increase of Temperature

| Code | Switch | Range | Bulb and | Bulb Well No. | Range | Max Bulb |
|----------|--------|------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Number | Action | °F | Capillary | (order separately) | Adjuster | Temp °F |
| A19AAC-9 | SPDT | 100 to 240 | 3/8 in. x 3-1/2 in. copper 6 ft. Cap. ^(a) | WEL14A-602R | Screwdriver slot Visible Scale | 290 |



P20 Series

Air Conditioning/Pressure Cutout Control

Description

The P20 Series are field replacement high and low pressure controls for non-corrosive refrigerants. They include a dust-tight contact unit with quick connect connectors, and a 36 in. capillary with 1/4 in. sweat section. The set point is screwdriver adjustable.

Accessories

• mounting bracket supplied on all models

Applications

- air conditioning high/low pressure control
- · refrigeration high/low pressure control
- head pressure control



P20DB-1

Features

- · accurate repeatability
- · compact size
- trip-free manual reset

Selection Chart

| Code | Maximum | um Switch F | Range | Differential | Factory S | Max Bellows | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|--|
| Number | Temperature | Action | psig | psi | Opens | Closes | Pressure psig | |
| P20BB-1C(a) | | Open | 7 to 150 | Manual | 40 | Lockout | 250 | |
| | | On Fall | | Reset | | Man. Reset | | |
| P20DB-1C(b) |] | Open | 100 to 425 | Manual | 400 | Lockout | 450 | |
| | 140°F | On Rise | | Reset | | Man. Reset | | |
| P20EB-1C(c) | | SPDT | 7 to 150 | 30 | 40 | 70 | 250 | |
| | | | | Fixed | | | | |
| P20EB-2C(d) |] | SPDT | 100 to 425 | 75 | 400 | 324 | 450 | |
| | | | (690 to 2930) | Fixed | | | | |

- (a) Replaces Ranco G20-4412; Robertshaw 3126-216, 3160-212
- (b) Replaces Ranco G23-5253; Robertshaw 3127-220, 3161-205; Honeywell P430X-1250, 1268, 1292, 1300
- (c) Replaces Ranco G20-4050; Robertshaw 3126-116, 3160-012, 3160-014; Honeywell P431X-1092, 1100
- (d) Replaces Ranco G23-5052; Robertshaw 3127-140, 3127-414, 3161-009; Honeywell P430X, 1235, 1243, 1276, 1284

A72 Series

Cooling Tower or Evaporative Condenser Controls (Single Stage Temperature Control With Outdoor Enclosure)

Description

The A72AE and A72CE are wide range temperature controls with heavy duty DPST contacts and neoprene coated sensing elements.

Features

• open/close high models available

Applications

 control of cooling tower fans; motorized valves or solenoid operated valves

Specifications

- ambient temperature limits: -65 to 150°F
- maximum bulb temperature: 170°F



| Code | | | Diff | Bulb and | | |
|----------|--------------------|----------|---------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Number | | | F° | Capillary | | |
| A72AE-1C | DPST Close High | 25 to 90 | 4 to 25 | 11/16 in. x 6 3/4 in. 6 ft Cap. | | |



P28 Series

Lube Oil Pressure Cutout Control (With Time Delay)

Description

The P28 series provides dependable shutdown on pressure of lubricated refrigeration compressors by sensing low lube oil pressure. A built-in time delay switch, accurately compensated for ambient temperature, allows for pressure pick up on start and avoids nuisance shutdowns on pressure drops of short duration during the running cycle.

Features

- · direct-reading scale indication
- · adjustable set point
- trip-free manual reset
- replacement timing relays available
- dust-protected switch

Accessories

- all models listed on this page include a universal mounting bracket
- replacement timing relays -see ordering table on next page

Applications

- Semi-hermetic Compressors
- The P28 control measures pressure available to circulate oil though the lubrication system. (Net oil pressure is the difference between oil gauge and crankcase pressure.)

Specifications

• maximum bellows pressure is 180 psig



P28

Selection Chart

| Code Number | Time Delay | Heater Circuit VAC | Type of Reset | Range psig | Refrigerant (R) | Pressure Connection |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| P28AA-17 ^(a) | 120 sec | 120 / 240 | Manual | 8 to 70 | Non-Corrosive (b) | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut |

⁽a) Replaces Ranco P30-3801

P45 Series

Lube Oil Pressure Cutout Control (With Time Delay)

Description

The P45 control provides dependable, low lube oil pressure protection for refrigeration compressors. The factory set pressure setting provides operation to the compressor manufacturer's specification. A built-in time delay relay, compensated for ambient temperature, allows for pressure pick-up on start and avoids nuisance shutdowns on short duration pressure losses during the running cycle.

Features

- universal mounting
- trip-free manual reset
- · ambient compensated time delay

Accessories

These controls are supplied without mounting brackets. If brackets are required, order kit number BKT38A-600R, which contains five 271-51 angle mounting brackets with screws.

Applications

- Semi-hermetic Compressors
- The P45 control measures net oil pressure available to circulate oil through the lubrication system. (Net oil pressure is the difference between oil pump pressure and the crank case pressure.)

Specifications

• for all non-corrosive refrigerants.



P45NCA

| Code | Time | Heater Circuit | Type of | Range | Max. Bellows | Factory | Pressure |
|------------|--|----------------|---------|-------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Number | Delay | VAC | Reset | psig | Pressure psig | Setting psig | Connection |
| P45NCA-12C | 120 sec Relay is not field replaceable | 120 / 240 | Manual | 7 | 425 | 9* | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut |

^{*} Switch differential is approximately 5 psi. Time delay relay energizes at 9 psi pressure difference, de-energizes at 14 psi difference.

⁽b) Non-corrosive refrigerants include R-12, R-22, R-134A, R-500, R-502 (R)



P70 Series

Single Pole Low Pressure Control

Description

This P70 Series of controls employs a set of switch contacts that are opened and closed by the movement of pressure actuated bellows. The load-carrying contacts provide direct control of AC motors within the control rating. Note the electrical rating chart for specific models. These controls are available with either close high—open low, open high—close low, or SPDT contact action.

Features

- full adjustability through all pressure ranges
- minimum differential
- · long life contact structure...no bounce on make

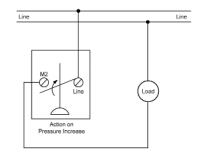
Accessories

· includes a universal mounting bracket.

Applications

- air conditioning and refrigeration applications
- control of air, water, and oil pressure





P70AB-2

P70 Wiring Diagram

Selection Chart

| Code Number | Switch Action | Range psig | Differential psi | Pressure Connector | Limited Knob Adjustment | Max. Bellows Overrun Pressure psig | | | | |
|----------------|--|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | MICRO-SET™ FOR R-12, R-22, R134A, R-500, R-502 (R) | | | | | | | | | |
| P70AB-12 | Close High Open Low | 12 in. to 80 | Min 5 Max 35 | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut | Cut-out* | 525 | | | | |
| | | "ALL R | ANGE" FOR R-12 | R-22, R134A, R-500, | R-502 (R) | | | | | |
| P70AB-2C | Close High Open Low | 20 in. to 100 | Min 7 Max 50 | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut | Cut-out* | 325 | | | | |

^{*} Adjusting knob supplied on differential (cut-out setting) to limit adjustments to 5 psi above or below normal setting.

P70 Series

Single Pole High Pressure Control

Description

This P70 Series of controls employs a set of switch contacts that are opened and closed by the movement of pressure actuated bellows. The load-carrying contacts provide direct control of AC motors within the control rating. These controls are available with either close high—open low, open high—close low, or SPDT contact action.

Features

- full adjustability through all pressure ranges
- minimum differential
- long life contact structure, no bounce on make; manual reset models are "trip-free"

Accessories

• includes a universal mounting bracket

Applications

- air conditioning and refrigeration applications
- control of air, water, and oil pressure



P70CA-2 Universal Mounting Bracket Included

| Code Number | Switch Action | Range psig | Differential psi | Pressure Connector | Limited Knob Adjustment | Max. Bellows Overrun Pressure psig |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | HI | EAD PRESSUR | E FAN CYCLING I | FOR R-12, R-22, R134 | A, R-500, R-502 (R) | |
| P70AA-2 | Close High Open Low | 0 to 150 | Min 12 Max 70 | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut | None | 525 |
| | | "ALL R | ANGE" FOR R-12 | R-22, R134A, R-500, | R-502 (R) | |
| P70CA-3C | Close High Open Low | 50 to 500 | Min 60 Max 150 | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut | None | 525 |



P70 Series

Single Pole Dual Pressure Control

Description

This P70 Series of dual pressure controls employs a SPST switch, that is opened when either high pressure or low pressure beyond the control settings is sensed at the control's two bellows sensing elements. The loadcarrying contacts provide direct control of AC motors within the control's rating. These controls provide close high—open low (low pressure) or open high—close low (high pressure) contact action.

Features

- full adjustability through all pressure ranges
- minimum differential
- long life contact structure...no bounce on make
- manual reset models are "trip-free"

Accessories

• includes a universal mounting bracket.

Applications

- air conditioning and refrigeration applications
- · control of air, water, and oil pressure



P70LB-1 Universal Mounting Bracket Included

Selection Chart

| | | Low Pressu | ure psig Hig | | jh Pressure psig | _ | Limited | Maximum |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Code Number | Switch Action | Range | Diff | Range | Diff (Non-Adj) | Pressure Connector | Knob Adjustment | Over-pressure psig |
| | | | MICRO-S | ET™ FOR R- | 12, R-22, R-134A, R-500, | R-502 (R) | | |
| P70LB-6C (a) | SPST | 12 in. to 80 | Min 5 Max 35 | 100 to 500 | 65 psi at < 300 psig 75 psi at 300-400 psig 95 psi at > 400 psig | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut | Cut-out (b) | 325 Low 525 High |
| | | | "ALL RA | NGE" FOR R | -12, R-22, R134A, R-500, I | R-502 (R) | | |
| P70LB-1C (c) | SPST | 20 in. to 100 | Min 7 Max 50 | 100 to 500 | 65 psi at < 300 psig 75 psi at 300-400 psig 95 psi at > 400 psig | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut | Cut-out (b) | 325 Low 525 High |

⁽a) Replaces Ranco 012-1505, 012-1506, 012-1554

P72 Series

Two Pole High Pressure Control

Description

The P72 Series of controls employs a set of DPST contacts that are opened and closed by the pressure actuated bellows. The heavy duty load-carrying contacts provide direct control of motors having integral line-interrupting overload protectors up to three horsepower. See Electrical Ratings below. Starter is unnecessary. Primarily used on air-conditioning and refrigeration applications but also used to control air, water, glycol, and lube oil pressure.

Features

- full adjustability for all non-corrosive refrigerant pressure applications
- adjustable differential meets the most demanding applications
- · direct reading scale

Accessories

• includes a universal mounting bracket

Application Advantages

- control of polyphase motors without use of magnetic starters where protection against overloading and single phasing is otherwise provided
- two separate control circuits necessary for the control of multiple systems
- one set of contacts break the "hot" line when wired as a two pole switch in single phase circuits
- · control of two separate load circuits
- · automatic control of heavy electrical loads



P72CA-2

| Code Number | Switch Action | Range psig | Differential psi | Pressure Connector | Max. Bellows Overpressure psig |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | HEAD PRESSU | JRE FAN CYCL | ING FOR R-12, R- | 22, R-134A, R-500, R- | ·502 (R) |
| | DPST | | | | |
| P72AA-27C* | Close High Open Low | 100 to 400 | Min 35 Max 200 | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut | 475 |

^{*} Replaces Ranco 020-7006.

⁽b) Adjusting knob supplied on differential (low side cutout setting) to limit adjustment 5 psi (34 kPa) above or below setting.

⁽c) Replaces Ranco 012-1549



P72 Series

Two Pole Dual Pressure Control

Description

The P72 Series of controls employs a DPST switch, which is opened when either the high or low pressure beyond the control settings is sensed at the control's two bellows sensing elements. The heavy duty load-carrying contacts provide direct control of motors having integral line-interrupting overload protectors up to three horsepower. See Electrical Ratings below. Starter is unnecessary. Primarily used on airconditioning and refrigeration applications but also used to control air, water, glycol, and lube oil pressure.

Features

- full adjustability for all non-corrosive refrigerant pressure applications
- adjustable differential meets the most demanding applications
- · direct reading scale

Application Advantages

Selection Chart

- control of polyphase motors without use of magnetic starters where protection against overloading and single phasing is otherwise provided
- two separate control circuits necessary for the control of multiple systems
- one set of contacts break the "hot" line when wired as a two pole switch in single phase circuits
- · control of two separate load circuits
- automatic control of heavy electrical loads



| | | Low Pressu | ıre psig | Hig | h Pressure psig | _ | Limited | Maximum |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Code Number | Switch Action | Range | Diff | Range | Diff (Non-Adj) | Pressure Connector | Knob Adjustment | Over-pressure psig |
| | | | ALL-RA | NGE FOR R-1 | 2, R-22, R134A, R-500, R | -502 (R) | | |
| P72MA-1 | DPST | 20 in. to 100 | Min 7 Max 50 | 100 to 500 | Lockout (Requires Manual Reset) | 36 in. Cap. with 1/4 in. Flare Nut | None | 325 Low 525 High |

V46 Series

Pressure Actuated Water Regulating Valve

Description

The V46 is a pressure actuated, modulating valve that is suitable for use either on closed or open systems. Direct acting valves open on pressure increase. This type of valve is primarily used to regulate the flow of water or glycol to a water cooled condenser on a refrigeration system.

Features

- no close fitting or sliding parts in water passages
- minimizes chatter or water hammer
- free movement of all parts provides smooth pressure modulation
- refrigerant adjustment is not affected by water pressure
- withstands high hydraulic shock without damage

Selection Chart

- range spring does not come in contact with cooling water
- easy manual flushing, if required
- 3/8, 1/2, and 3/4 in. valves may be disassembled and reassembled without detaching from the refrigeration system or without pumping down

Applications

- Modulate flow of water or glycol to a water cooled condenser on a refrigeration system.
 Examples include:
- ice machines
- computer room air conditioning units
- ice cream machines
- refrigeration cases



V46AA-1

V46AB-1

| Kit Number | Water Valve Size (in.) |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| KIT14A-612* | 1-1/2 |
| KIT14A-613* | 2 |
| KIT14A-614* | 2-1/2 |

^{*} For commercial valves only

| Code Number | Pipe Size (In.) | Inlet and Outlet | Opening Point Range – psig | Pressure Element Style | Seat Repair Kit | Replacement Power Elements |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | COMMERC | IAL TYPE, STAND | ARD FLOW - NON C | ORROSIVE REFE | RIGERANTS (R) |
| V46AA-1C | 3/8 NPT | | | | STT14A-600R | SEP91A-600R and SEC99AA-36C* |
| V46AB-1C | 1/2 NPT | | 70 to 260 | 30 in Capillary | STT15A-602R | SEP91A-602R and SEC99AA-36C* |
| V46AC-1C | 3/4 NPT | Threaded | Max 35 | 1/4 in. Flare Nut | STT16A-601R | SEP91A-601R and SEC99AA-36C* |
| V46AD-1C | 1 NPT | | | (Style 45) | STT17A-609R | CED01 A C00D and CEC00A A CCC* |
| V46AE-1C | 1 1/4 NPT | | | | STT17A-610R | SEP91A-603R and SEC99AA-36C* |

^{*} Replacement element suppplied with 1/4 in. male SAE connector. Order SEC99AA capillary kit with 2 flare nuts separately, if needed.

WHITE-RODGERS

90 SERIES "PREMIUM" THERMOSTATS

Residential and Commercial – Single Stage, Multi-Stage and Heat Pump Applications. 90 Series Thermostats are the Ultimate for Comfort, Convenience and Performance. No Additional Subbases Required

FEATURES

- Automatic heat/cool system changeover.
- Fossil fuel or electric heat compatible.
- Large Comfort-View™ luminescent display and the industry's first lighted keypad.
- Permanent program memory.
- Configuration menu allows keypad selection of options, no additional subbases required.
- Selectable Energy Management Recovery.
- Onboard system and thermostat diagnostics.
- Single stage models accept 1 remote indoor sensor, staging models accept up to 3 indoor sensors and offer temperature averaging or weighted average by sensor location and program time.
- Meets Energy Star specifications (except 1F96-344 and 1F93-380).



Electrical Rating Single Stage mV to 30 VAC, NEC Class II, 50/60 Hz or DC

Electrical Rating Staging 20 to 30 VAC, NEC Class II

Terminal Load 1.5 A per terminal,

2.5 A maximum all terminals combined

Setpoint Range 45 to 99°F (7 to 37°C)

Rated Differential Staging Heat 0.5 to 1.5°F Cool 0.5 to 2.2°F



97 Series



95 Series



F145-1378 Outdoor Remote Sensor

STAGING THERMOSTATS

| Stages | s | Program | MODEL | - | Appl | icatio | n | | | Perfo | rman | e Fea | tures | | | Comf | ort & C | onvenie | ence | Terminals |
|--------|------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|---|
| Heat | Cool | | | Multi-Stage | Heat Pump | | Millivolt | to angeove | Energy Mgt. Recovery | Programmable Fan | Keypad Lockout | Indoor Remote Sensor | Outdoor Remote Sensor | Power Source | Energy Star | Lighted Display | Lighted Keypad | Memory Type | Super Cap | |
| MS 3 | 2 | 7-day | 1F95-371 | Х | | x | | Х | Х | Х | Х | 3 | 1 | Н | Х | ① | Х | 2 | Х | R,C,G,Y1,Y2,W1, W2,W3,O,B,L,PH, SA,SB,SC,OT |

F145-1328

Indoor Remote Sensor

SINGLE STAGE THERMOSTATS

| 1 | 1 | 7-day | 1F97-1277 | X(| 1) X | X | Х | Х | Х | Χ | 1 | P/S | Х | 1 | 2 | RC,RH,W,Y,G, |
|---|---|-------|-----------|----|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---------------|
| | | 5+1+1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | O,B,W/E,L,6,S |

MS = Multi-Stage B = Battery Power

HP = Heat Pump

① Comfort View™

② Permanent

H= Hardwired (Requires Common)

H/B = Hardwired or Battery option

P/S = Power Stealing with Battery Back-Up

(1) = Single Stage Heat Pump

WHITE-RODGERS

80 SERIES THERMOSTATS

Residential and Light Commercial – Single Stage, Multi-Stage and Heat Pump Applications. 80 Series Standard Thermostats are Packed with Premium Features. No Other Thermostat Series Offers More Value for the Money

FEATURES

- Choice of battery powered, dual power or hardwired models.
- Fossil fuel or electric heat compatible.
- 60% larger LCD with backlight.
- Permanent program retention during power loss.
- Configuration menu allows keypad selection of options.
- Selectable Celsius or Fahrenheit temperature display.
- Selectable Energy Management Recovery.



Electrical Rating Single Stage:

Dual Power or Battery Power Model MV to 30 VAC, NEC Class II, 50/60 Hz or DC

Input-Hardwire Model 20 to 30 VAC

Electrical Rating Staging 20 to 30 VAC, NEC Class II

Terminal Load 1.0 A per terminal,

1.5A maximum all terminals combined

Cool 1.2°F

Rated Differential (Multi-Stage) Heat 0.6° or 1.5°F

Cool 1.2°F



1F80-361



1F86-0244

STAGING THERMOSTATS

| Stages | S | Program | MODEL | - | Appli | icati | on | | | Perfo | rmano | e Fea | tures | | | Comf | ort & C | onvenie | ence | Terminals |
|--------|------|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Heat | Cool | | | Multi-Stage | Heat Pump | Gas/Oil/Electric | Millivolt | Auto Changeover | Energy Mgt. Recovery | Programmable Fan | Keypad Lockout | Indoor Remote Sensor | Outdoor Remote Sensor | Power Source | Energy Star | Lighted Display | Lighted Keypad | Memory Type | Super Cap | |
| 2 | 2 | 5+1+1 day | 1F81-261 | X | | Х | Х | | X | | | | | H/B | Х | Х | | 1 | | R,C,Y,Y2,W,W2,G |
| 2 | 2 | Ø | 1F83-261 | Х | | Х | Х | | | | | | | H/B | | Х | | 1 | | R,C,Y,Y2,W,W2,G |

SINGLE STAGE THERMOSTATS

| 1 | 1 | 5+1+1 day | 1F80-361 | х | K (1) | Х | Х | Х | | | H/B | Х | Х | 1 | RC,RH,C,W,Y, G,O,B |
|---|---|--------------|-----------|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|--|-----|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | 1 | Ø | 1F86-0244 | X | K (1) | Х | Х | | | | H/B | | Х | 1 | R,C,Y,W,G, O,B |

MS = Multi-Stage B = Battery Power

HP = Heat Pump

① Comfort View[™]

② Permanent

H= Hardwired (Requires Common)

H/B = Hardwired or Battery option

P/S = Power Stealing with Battery Back-Up

(1) = Single Stage Heat Pump

MWHITE-RODGERS

70 SERIES THERMOSTATS

Residential Single Stage, Multi-Stage and Heat Pump Applications. 70 Series are the Perfect Upgrade from Mechanical Thermostats. Covers Wall Marks Left by Most Mechanical Thermostats Without the Need for an Extra Wall Plate.

FEATURES

- Fossil fuel or electric heat compatible.
- Large LCD with backlight.
- Selectable Celsius or Fahrenheit temperature display.
- Includes B/O terminals.
- · Electronic accuracy.



1E78-144

| Stages | s | Program | MODEL | A | Appli | catio | n | | | Perfo | rmano | e Fea | tures | | | Comf | ort & C | onvenie | ence | Terminals |
|--------|------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Heat | Cool | | | Multi-Stage | Heat Pump | 9 | Millivolt |)geo | Energy Mgt. Recovery | Programmable Fan | Keypad Lockout | Indoor Remote Sensor | Outdoor Remote Sensor | Power Source | Energy Star | Lighted Display | Lighted Keypad | Memory Type | Super Cap | |
| 1 | 1 | 5+2 | 1E78-151 | | Χ | Х | x | | Х | | | | | В | Х | Χ | | В | | Rc,Rh,W,Y,G,O,B |
| 1 | 1 | Ø | 1E78-144 | | Χ | Х | X | | | | | | | В | | Χ | | В | | Rc,Rh,W,Y,G,O,B |
| 1 | Ø | Ø | 1E78-140 | | | Х | x | | | | | | | В | | Χ | | В | | Rh,W |

SINGLE STAGE LOW VOLTAGE THERMOSTATS

HEATING/COOLING AND COOLING ONLY — WITH SELECTOR SWITCHES

Reliable Performance Combined With Thin-Profile Subbase Mounting Plate. Entire Unit Only Extends 1-5/8" From Wall

FEATURES

- Dustproof sealed mercury cells or snap-action contacts with dust cover.
- · Classic White or Beige color.
- Positive contact snap-switches on subbase.
- Bi-Metal thermometer.
- · Heating and cooling anticipators provide narrow differential control of room temperature.

SPECIFICATIONS

Anticipation, Heating Adjustable from 0.15 to 1.2 Amps

Fixed Differential, Heating 1°F Differential, Cooling 1.5°F



1F56-444



1E56W-444

| Model Number | Typical Application | Color | Stages Heat/Cool | System Switch | Fan Switch | Contacts | Anticipation Heat/Cool | Range | Shape | Terminals |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 1E56-301 | Heat/Cool | Beige | 1/1 | Heat-Off-Cool | Auto-On | Mercury Cell | Adjustable/Fixed | 50-90°F | Vertical | 4, RC, W, Y, G |
| 1E56W-444 | Universal Style Fossil Fuel or ② | Classic White | 1/1 | Universal Design Heat-Off-Cool | Auto-On | Mercury Cell | Adjustable/Fixed | 50-90°F | Vertical | RC, RH, W, Y, G, O, B, A |
| 1F56-301 | Heat/Cool | Beige | 1/1 | Heat-Off-Cool | Auto-On | Mercury Cell | Adjustable/Fixed | 50-90°F | Horizontal | RH, RC, W, Y, G |
| 1F56W-444 | Universal Style Fossil Fuel or ② | Classic White | 1/1 | Heat-Off-Cool | Auto-On | Mercury Cell | Adjustable/Fixed | 50-90°F | Horizontal | RC, RH, W, Y, G, O, B, A |

SINGLE STAGE LOW VOLTAGE THERMOSTATS

VERTICAL THERMOSTATS WITH MERCURY CELL SWITCH

Vertical Thermostat Model For Control Of Low Voltage Heating, Cooling And Zoning Installations

FEATURES

- Sealed mercury cells provide long life and protection against dirt and moisture.
- Heating and cooling anticipators provide narrow differential control of room temperature.
- Snap-on cover, except as noted ?.
- Classic White or Beige color.

SPECIFICATIONS

Anticipation, Heating Adjustable from 0.15 to 1.0 amps

(except millivolt models)

Anticipation, Cooling Fixed
Differential, Heating 1°F
Differential, Cooling 1.5°F
Differential, Millivolt Heating 3°F



1E30-910

| Model Number | Typical Application | Color | Stages Heat/Cool | System Switch | Fan Switch | Contacts | Anticipation Heat/Cool | Range | Shape | Terminals |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|---|
| 1E30-373 | Heat Only | Beige | 1 | None | None ① | Mercury Cell | Adjustable | 40-75°F ② | Vertical | 2 Unmarked Terminals Open on Rise |
| 1E35-910 | 3 Wire Zone Valve Heat Only | Beige | 1 | None | None | Mercury Cell | Fixed | 50-90°F | Vertical | 4, 5, 6 |

- ① Order S23-6 Subbase for Fan On/Fan Auto switching. Terminals R, W and G
- 2 Meets HUD specifications and includes locking cover.

SINGLE STAGE LOW VOLTAGE THERMOSTATS

HORIZONTAL THERMOSTATS WITH MERCURY CELL SWITCH

Horizontal Thermostat Model For Control Of Low Voltage Heating, Cooling, Heating/Cooling And Zoning Installations

FEATURES

- Sealed mercury cells provide long life by protecting against dirt and moisture.
- Heating and/or cooling anticipators provide narrow differential control of room temperature.
- Beige or Classic White color.

SPECIFICATIONS

Anticipation, Heating Adjustable from 0.15 to 1.0 Amps

(except millivolt models)

Anticipation, Cooling Fixed
Differential, Heating 1°F
Differential, Cooling 1.5°F
Differential, Millivolt Heating 1°F

| Model Number | Typical Application | Color | Stages Heat/Cool | System Switch | Fan Switch | Contacts | Anticipation Heat/Cool | Range | Shape | Terminals |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|------------|-----------|
| 1F35-910 | 3-Wire Zone | Beige | 1 | None | None | Mercury Cells | Fixed | 50-90°F | Horizontal | R5, Y6, 4 |



1F35-910

SINGLE STAGE LOW VOLTAGE THERMOSTATS

THERMOSTATS WITH SNAP-ACTION SWITCH

For Low Voltage Heating, Cooling And Zoning Installations Where a Snap-Action Control Is Desired

FEATURES

- Snap-Action contacts with dust cover.
- Not affected by jarring or vibrations.
- Ideal for mobile home use.
- Heating and cooling anticipators provide narrow differential control of room temperature.
- Beige or Classic White color.

SPECIFICATIONS

Anticipation, Heating Adjustable from 0.15 to 1.0 Amps

Anticipation, Cooling Fixed
Differential, Heating 1°F
Differential, Cooling 1.5°F

Dimensions, Horizontal 2-3/4"H x 4-1/2"W x 1-1/2"D

Dimensions, Vertical 4-1/2"H x 2-3/4"W x 1-1/2"D

Electrical Rating 30 VAC maximum, NEC Class II



1D30-316

| Model Numbe | 71 | Color | Stages Heat/Cool | System Switch | Fan Switch | Contacts | Anticipation Heat/Cool | Range | Shape | Terminals |
|----------------|-------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|--|
| 1D30-31 | 6 Heat Only | Beige | 1 | None | None | Snap-Action | Adjustable | 50 to 90°F | Horizontal | 2 Unmarked Terminals, Open on Rise |

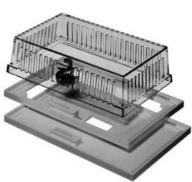
THERMOSTAT GUARDS - PLASTIC

These Durable Thermostat Guards are Designed for use in Offices, Churches, Restaurants and Other Public Areas to Prevent Adjustment of the Temperature by Unauthorized Personnel

FEATURES

- Each model furnished with one key and can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Clear plastic models for applications that need the thermostat visible.
- Opaque plastic models for applications that require the thermostat be kept hidden from view.
- Each model furnished with a ring and/or solid wall mounting plate.

| | Model | | Horizontal (I | Ring) Inside I | Dimensions | Horizontal (Solid) Inside Dimensions | | | |
|---|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| I | Number | Description | Length | Height | Depth | Length | Height | Depth | |
| | F29-0231 | Clear Plastic | 7-1/16" | 4-1/8" | 2-1/4" | 7-5/8" | 4-1/4" | 2-1/8" | |



F29-0231

THERMOSTAT GUARDS - METAL

These Durable Metal Guards are Designed for Government, Military, Industrial and Educational Applications to Prevent Adjustment of the Temperature by Unauthorized Personnel

FEATURES

- Model F29-0220 and F29-0222 fit ALL White-Rodgers Thermostats.
- Each model furnished with one key and can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Tamper-resistant design. 18 gauge cover, 22 gauge frame.
- Beige enamel finish over heavy-duty steel enclosure.
- Models available in a ring or solid base.

| Model | | Horizontal (Ring) Inside Dimensions | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------|--|--|--|
| Number | Description | Length | Height | Depth | Comments | | | |
| F29-0220 | Solid base | 7-1/8" | 4-5/8" | 3-1/4" | - | | | |



F29-0222



LINE VOLTAGE, LOCKED CASE AND LIMITED OR LOCKED SETTING THERMOSTAT FOR HEATING

For Installations where Heavy Duty Thermostats with Tamperproof Features are Required. Ideal for Control of Infra-Red Heater Installations

FEATURES

- "Limited maximum setting" internally adjustable stop prevents movement above desired setting.
- Tamperproof case with locking screw and special key (included). Heavy gauge steel case Mounts on vertical 2" x 4" junction box or flush to wall.
- Hydraulic action element Unaffected by motion No leveling required.
- "ON" position can be used to operate fan during summer. (Contact will open and stop fan if ambient reaches 120°F/49°C).

SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions 6"H x 2-3/4"W x 2-1/2"D

Finish Grey color



176-6

| Model | | | | Full Electrical | Motor (Full I | | Resistive (Non-Inductive) | | |
|--------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--|
| Number | Range | Differential | Action | Rating | 120 VAC | 240 VAC | 120 VAC | 240 VAC | |
| 176-6 | 40 to 80°F | Fixed 3°F | Open on Rise | FG | 14.0A | 7.0A | 25.0A | 22.0A | |

LINE VOLTAGE THERMOSTAT FOR HEATING

For Control of Most Line Voltage Heating Applications without use of Relays or Motor Starters

FEATURES

- "Summer" dial position (152 model) that closes contacts to operate unit heater fan.
- Heavy gauge steel case Mounts on vertical 2" x 4" box or flush to wall.
- \bullet Hydraulic action element Unaffected by motion No leveling required.
- Dustproof case.

SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions 6"H x 2-3/4" W x 2-1/2"D

Finish Grey color

Agency...... U.L. listed and C.S.A. certified



152-9

| Model | | | | Full Electrical | Motor (Full I | | Resistive (Non-Inductive) | | |
|--------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Number | Range | Differential | Action | Rating | 120 VAC | 240 VAC | 120 VAC | 240 VAC | 277 VAC |
| 152-9 | 55 to 85°F | Fixed 2°F | Open on Rise | FG | 14.0A | 7.0A | 25.0A | 22.0A | 18.0A |

36C CYCLE PILOT GAS VALVES

With Redundant Pilot Solenoid Main Gas Regulator, Integral Gas Pressure Switch and Electrical Connection on the Gas Valve for Mercury Flame Sensor Connection

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical Rating. 0.6 amps End to End Dimensions. 3-15/16"

 $\label{eq:ambient operating Range - -40 to +175°F (-40 to 79°C)} \\ \mbox{Maximum Pressure Rating } \dots \qquad -40 \mbox{ to +175°F (-40 to 79°C)} \\ \mbox{1/2 PSI (14.0" W.C.)}$

Agency..... A.G.A. and C.G.A. design certified

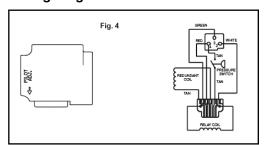
| | | Drop Capacity U/HR | Rated Range of Regulation BTU/HR | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Pipe Size | AGA STD. NAT GAS 1000 BTU/CU. FT. | LP GAS 2500 BTU/CU. FT. | AGA STD. NAT GAS 1000 BTU/CU. FT. | LP GAS 2500 BTU/CU. FT. | | | |
| 1/2 X 3/8 | 100,000 | 162,000 | 15,000-100,000 | 15,000-162,000 | | | |
| 1/2 X 1/2 | 230,000 | 372,600 | 30,000-290,000 | 30,000-469,000 | | | |
| 1/2 X 3/4 | 230,000 | 372,600 | 30,000-290,000 | 30,000-469,000 | | | |
| 3/4 X 3/4 | 280,000 | 453,600 | 50,000-400,000 | 50,000-648,000 | | | |

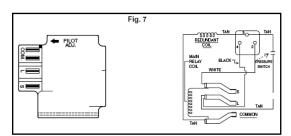
| | No. |
|-----|-----|
| 5 6 | |
| | 99 |
| | |

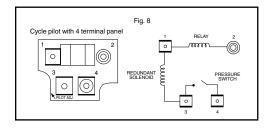
36C Series

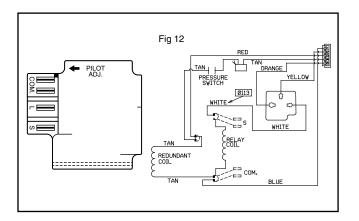
| Model Number | Coi Voltage | Gas Type | Pipe Size | Opening Characteristic | Regulator Setting | Regulator Adjustment Range | Convertible Nat./LP | LP Conversion Kit Included | Line Interrupter | Flow Direction | Reducer Bushing Kit | Inlet Pressure Tap | Side Taps | Internal Wiring See Figure |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 36C84-413 | 24 VAC | Natural | 3/4 x 3/4 | Fast Open | 3.5" | 2.5"-5.0" | Yes | Yes | No | Str. Thru | Yes | Yes | No | 12 |
| 36C84-423 | 24 VAC | Natural | 3/4 x 3/4 | Fast Open | 3.5" | 2.5"-5.0" | No | No | No | Str. Thru | No | Yes | No | 14 |
| 36C84-426 | 24 VAC | Natural | 3/4 x 3/4 | Fast Open | 3.5" | 2.5"-5.0" | No | No | No | Str. Thru | Yes | No | No | 4 |
| 36C84-445 | 24 VAC | Natural | 3/4 x 3/4 | Fast Open | 3.5" | 2.5"-5.0" | Yes | Yes | No | Str. Thru | Yes | Yes | No | 8 |
| 36C84-912 | 24 VAC | Natural | 3/4 x 3/4 | Fast Open | 3.5" | 2.5"-5.0" | Yes | Yes | No | Str. Thru | Yes | Yes | No | 7 |
| 36C84-921 | 24 VAC | Natural | 3/4 x 3/4 | Fast Open | 3.5" | 2.5"-5.0" | Yes | Yes | No | Str. Thru | Yes | Yes | No | 7 |
| 36C84-923 | 24 VAC | Natural | 3/4 x 3/4 | Fast Open | 3.5" | 2.5"-5.0" | No | No | No | Str. Thru | No | Yes | No | 14 |

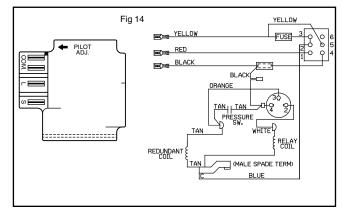
Wiring Diagrams











36E REDUNDANT GAS VALVE

Compact Multifunction Valves Designed to Meet the Requirements for use with All Types of Intermittent Ignition Systems (Cycle-Pilot, Proven Pilot, Direct Spark Ignition and Hot Surface Ignition)

- Poppet style manual valve (capable of withstanding high inlet pressures).
- Conical inlet and outlet screens protected from pipe damage.
- Direct acting solenoid valve with high sealing force.
- Controlled gasket clinch between castings to withstand high inlet pressures.
- May be mounted horizontal, vertical and 90° from horizontal.

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical Rating...... 0.54 amps

Regulator Adjustment Range Natural gas, 2.5 to 5.0" W.C.

L.P. gas, 7.5 to 12.0" W.C.

Maximum Pressure Rating 1/2 PSI (14.0" W.C.) Ambient Operating Range -40 to +175°F (-40 to +79°C)

Swing Radius..... 3-9/16"

Agency..... A.G.A. and C.G.A. design certified





36E36-304 36E86-302

| Model Number | Coil Voltage | Inlet-Outlet Size | Electrical Connection (see Fig #) | Regulator Setting | Step Opening | Gas Type | System Usage | Reducer Bushing Kit | Inlet Pressure Tap | Side Taps |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 36E36-304① | 24 VAC, 60 Hz | 1/2" x 3/4" | 2 | 3.5" W.C. | Fast Open, No Step | Natural & L.P. | Proven Pilot, HSI and DSI | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 36E38-301① | 24 VAC, 60 Hz | 1/2" x 3/4" | 2 | 3.5" W.C. | 1.2" W.C. | Natural | Proven Pilot, HSI and DSI | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 36E38-302① | 24 VAC, 60 Hz | 1/2" x 3/4" | 2 | 10.0" W.C. | 2.5" W.C. | L.P. | Proven Pilot, HSI and DSI | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 36E86-302 | 24 VAC, 60 Hz | 1/2" x 3/4" | 5 | 3.5" W.C. | Fast Open | Natural | Cycle-Pilot | Yes | No | Yes |
| 36E93-304 | 24 VAC, 60 Hz | 1/2" x 3/4" | 6 | 3.5" W.C. | Slow Open, No Step | Natural | Proven Pilot with pressure switch | No | Yes | No |
| 36E98-304 | 24 VAC, 60 Hz | 1/2" x 3/4" | 2 | 3.5" W.C. | Slow Open, No Step | Natural | Proven Pilot HSI and DSI | Yes | Yes | Yes |

36H SERIES GAS VALVES

The 36H Combination Gas Control Valve is a Versatile Multifunction Control Designed to Meet the Requirements for Use with Intermittent Ignition Systems (Direct Ignition, Proven Pilot). The 36H Valve is Our Highest Capacity Combination Gas Valve

FEATURES

- Adjustable regulator.
- · Quiet operation redundant design.
- Inlet/outlet screens.
- · Tamper resistant screws.

SPECIFICATIONS

Type of Gas Natural or LP (conversion kit included)

Ambient Operating Range -40 to +175°F (-40 to 79°C)



36H33-412

| Model Number | Coi Voltage | Gas Type | Pipe Size | Opening Characteristic | Regulator Setting | Regulator Adjustment Range | Convertible Nat./LP | LP Conversion Kit Included | Flow Direction | Bushing Kit | Reducer Pressure Tap | Inlet Side Taps |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 36H33-412 | 24 VAC | Nat/LP | 3/4 x 3/4 | Slow | 3.5" | 2.5"-5.0" | Yes | Yes | Str. Thru | Yes | No | No |



36J SERIES GAS VALVES

The 36J is a combination gas control valve designed for use with non-piloted intermittent ignition systems. The control is designed to meet today's maximum capacity, smaller size and high efficienct gas systems.

FEATURES

- Inlet and outlet screens.
- Quiet redundant.
- Built-in pressure tap.
- Quick-connect terminals (1/4").

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical Rating Single stage 24V, 50 / 60Hz at .3A

Two stage at .43A

Swing Radius 2.75"

Agency C.S.A. approved



36J24-214

| | Model Number | Coi Voltage | Gas Type | Pipe Size | Opening Characteristic | Regulator Setting | Regulator Adjustment Range | Convertible Nat./LP | Conversion Kit Included | Flow Direction | Bushing Kit | Reducer Pressure Tap | Inlet Side Taps |
|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| ı | 36J24-214 | 24 VAC | Nat/LP | 1/2x1/2 | Slow | 3.5" | 2.5"-5.0" | Yes | Yes | Str. Thru | Yes | No | No |

50E47-843 NON-INTEGRATED HSI IGNITION MODULE

The Universal 50E47-843 Replaces White-Rodgers 50E47 Modules and Many Competitive Silicon Carbide, Non-Integrated Modules. Includes a Complete Module Cross Reference and Program Keys for Fast and Accurate Replacement.

FEATURES

- Program keys for multiple timing selections.
- Tri-colored LED indicator for diagnostics.
- Direct and indirect flame sense compatible.
- Universal design for maximum versatility.

SPECIFICATIONS

Ambient Operating Range -40 to +175°F (-40 to 79°C) Maximum Pressure Rating 1/2 PSI (14.0" W.C.)



50E47-843 Replaces:

| 0050050 | 50D47-160 | 50E47-120 | 50F47-101 | 780-910 | HS780-17NR-312A | HS780-34PL-106A | S89C1004 |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 025-25436-000 | 50D47-161 | 50E47-130 | 50F47-140 | 832-002 | HS780-17PL-106A | HS780-34PL-108A | S89C1012 |
| 02525436700 | 50D47-170 | 50E47-140 | 50F47-160 | 832-005 | HS780-17PL-108A | HS780-34PL-304A | S89C1046 |
| 025-25436-700 | 50D47-20 | 50E47-150 | 50F47-40 | 833-002 | HS780-17PL-304A | HS780-34PL-306A | S89C1079 |
| 1001346 | 50D47-260 | 50E47-160 | 50F47-60 | 995395 | HS780-17PL-306A | HS780-34PL-308A | S89C1087 |
| 10376732 | 50D47-270 | 50E47-161 | 50G47-1 | 99796380 | HS780-17PL-308A | HS780-34PR-106A | S89C1103 |
| 120-08027 | 50D47-40 | 50E47-170 | 50G47-130 | 99905232 | HS780-17PR-104A | HS780-34PR-108A | S89D1002 |
| 1300-4928 | 50D47-50 | 50E47-20 | 50G47-140 | C6411102 | HS780-17PR-108A | HS780-34PR-304A | S89G1005 |
| 1380694 | 50D47-60 | 50E47-260 | 50G47-150 | CNT03776 | HS780-17PR-306A | HS780-34PR-306A | S89G1013 |
| 2076-0184 | 50D47-70 | 50E47-30 | 50G47-160 | CNT03794 | HS780-34NL-106A | HS780-34PR-308A | S89G1021 |
| 350760 | 50D47-905 | 50E47-40 | 50G47-40 | HS780-17NL-104A | HS780-34NL-108A | S8610U1000 | S89G1047 |
| 3591-1306 | 50D47-915 | 50E47-50 | 50G47-60 | HS780-17NL-106A | HS780-34NL-304A | S890C1007 | S89H1003 |
| 3XA74 | 50D47-925 | 50E47-560 | 6279527 | HS780-17NL-108A | HS780-34NL-306A | S890D1006 | S89H1011 |
| 4CZ50 | 50D47-935 | 50E47-60 | 780-780 | HS780-17NL-304A | HS780-34NL-308A | S890G1003 | S89H1029 |
| 4E954 | 50D47-945 | 50E47-70 | 780-783 | HS780-17NL-306A | HS780-34NL-312A | S890G1011 | S89J1008 |
| 4E955 | 50D47-955 | 50E47-841 | 780-784 | HS780-17NL-308A | HS780-34NR-104A | S890G1029 | X1313043707 |
| 4E956 | 50D47-965 | 50E47-843 | 780-785 | HS780-17NR-104A | HS780-34NR-106A | S890G1037 | X1313043708 |
| 50D47-1 | 50D47-975 | 50E47-850 | 780-786 | HS780-17NR-106A | HS780-34NR-304A | S890H1002 | X324601 |
| 50D47-101 | 50E47-1 | 50E47-851 | 780-787 | HS780-17NR-108A | HS780-34NR-306A | S890H1010 | |
| 50D47-120 | 50E47-10 | 50E47-860 | 780-788 | HS780-17NR-304A | HS780-34NR-308A | S890H1028 | į. |
| 50D47-140 | 50E47-101 | 50E47-861 | 780-789 | HS780-17NR-306A | HS780-34NR-312A | S8910U | |
| 50D47-150 | 50E47-110 | 50E47-870 | 780-790 | HS780-17NR-308A | HS780-34PL-104A | S8910U1000 | |

764 SERIES THERMOCOUPLE OPERATED GAS PILOT SAFETY/GAS FIREPLACE VALVES

Non-Regulated, Safe Lighting, In Line Appliance Control with 100% Shut Off. Do Not Use on Unvented Applications

FEATURES

- Redesigned to include 100 PSI protection, inlet screen and inlet pipe stop.
- Optional rear inlet tapped and plugged.
- May be mounted horizontal, vertical and 90° from horizontal (multipoise).
- Valves have adjusted pilot pressure and manual shut-off valve.
- Functional replacement for Jade Controls J-100 gas valve.

SPECIFICATIONS

Regulator Adjustment Range Non-regulated
Maximum Pressure Rating 1/2 PSI (14.0" W.C.)
Ambient Operating Range 32 to 175°F

Agency..... A.G.A. and C.G.A. design certified

| Model Number | Coil Voltage | Inlet-Outlet Size | Capacity A.G.A. Standard Gas | Electrical Connection |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 764-742 | 20 to 30 mV | 1/2" x 1/2" | 142,000 | Thermocouple |



764-702

PILOT RELITE CONTROL: MODEL 5059

Generates Spark Until a Pilot Flame is Sensed

FEATURES

- Generates spark pulse until flame is sensed through spark electrode.
- Begins sparking immediately if flame extinguishes.
- Rugged solid state module design.
- Available in 24 and 120 volt input.
- Spark plug or spike output configurations available.

SPECIFICATIONS

| | Model Number | Input Voltage | Electrical Rating | Description |
|---|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ı | 5059-23 | 24 VAC | 0.03 amps | Spark plug and 1/4" spade connectors |



5059-23 Pilot Relite Control

IGNITION ELECTRODE ASSEMBLIES

Use Type 760-56 to Replace Cycle-Pilot® Ignition Electrodes and Cable Assemblies

| Model Number | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| 760-56 | 24" lead with slip on bracket. Also includes perforated mounting strap for varyingapplications |
| 760-310 | Same as 760-56 except with universal mounting bracket |



MODEL 24A50 ELECTRIC HEAT SEQUENCERS

Provide Highly Versatile Circuitry on Electric Furnaces, Duct Heaters, Heat Pump, Auxiliary Heaters and Other Electric Heating Equipment

FEATURES

- Complete line with fewest number of components for maximum economy.
- · Multi-poise mounting.
- · Staging capability.
- Easily accessible dual tab terminals.
- · Ambient compensated.
- · Quiet, snap-acting "E-Blade" main switches.

SPECIFICATIONS

Ambient Temperature Rating 20 to +165°F (-29 to +74°C) Terminals Dual 1/4" male guick connects Main Switches (available with): One, two or three SPST switches

Auxiliary Switches Low voltage – SPST to pull in additional sequencers

Bimetal Heater..... Input – 24 VAC, 60 Hz Current draw - .16 Amps



COMBINED LOAD RATING (ALL MODELS)

| | | | | APPRO | XIMATE TI | MING (SE | CONDS) | | |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|-------|-----------|----------|--------|-------|------|
| | | | ONT | imes | | | OFF. | Times | |
| Model | Number of | Main | Main | Main | Aux. | Main | Main | Main | Aux. |
| Number | Switches | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW | SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW |
| 24A51-6 | 1 Main | 18 | _ | _ | - | 93 | - | - | _ |
| 24A53-1 | 3 Main | 18 | 18 | 18 | _ | 93 | 93 | 60 | _ |
| 24A55-1 | 2 Main + 1 Aux. | 35 | 35 | _ | 35 | 30 | 30 | - | 28 |
| 24A56-1 | 3 Main + 1 Aux. | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 93 | 93 | 60 | 55 |
| 24A56-101 | 3 Main + 1 Aux. | 18 | 35 | 40 | 40 | 93 | 63 | 58 | 53 |

MODEL 24A34 ELECTRIC HEAT SEQUENCERS

Direct Replacement for Most Fan/Heat Sequencing Functions. Terminal Markings are Equivalent to Competitive Types

FEATURES

- Replaces Honeywell, MARS, TOD, GEMLINE, Klixon (Texas Instruments).
- 24V input control.
- · Multi-poise mounting.
- Any contacts (except M1 & M2) can be used as auxiliary contacts.
- Double quick-connect terminals for combination loads.

SPECIFICATIONS

Ambient Temperature Rating -50 to +165°F

Agency...... U.L. component recognized



24A34-3

COMBINED LOAD RATING TABLE (ALL MODELS)

| Model | | | | Timings - ON | | | | | Ti | mings – C | FF | |
|------------|---------|----------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|
| Number | Timings | Switches | M1-M2 | M3-M4 | M5-M6 | M7-M8 | M9-M10 | M1-M2 | M3-M4 | M5-M6 | M7-M8 | M9-M10 |
| 24A34-1 | 1 | 1 | 1-20 | _ | _ | _ | ı | 40-110 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 24A34-2 | 1 | 1 | _ | _ | 30-90 | - | ı | - | _ | 1-30 | _ | _ |
| 24A34-3 ① | 1 | 2 | 1-20 | 1-20 | _ | - | - | 40-110 | 40-110 | _ | _ | _ |
| 24A34-4 | 1 | 2 | _ | _ | 30-90 | 30-90 | ı | - | - | 1-30 | 1-30 | - |
| 24A34-5 ① | 2 | 3 | 1-110 | 1-110 | 1-110 | - | - | 1-110 | 1-110 | 1-110 | _ | _ |
| 24A34-6 ① | 2 | 4 | 1-110 | 1-110 | 1-110 | 1-110 | _ | 1-110 | 1-110 | 1-110 | 1-110 | _ |
| 24A34-14①② | 4 | 5 | 1-160 | 1-160 | 1-160 | 1-160 | 1-160 | 1-160 | 1-160 | 1-160 | 1-160 | 1-160 |

TABLE NOTES:

- ① M1-M2 and M3-M4 are always first switches to turn ON and last to turn OFF. All other switches are random ON and random OFF 2 24A34-14 Switch contacts designated F₁ - F₂ instead of M₁ - M₂
- ♦ These contacts switch simultaneously



MERCURY FLAME SENSORS

Prevent Gas Flow to Main Burner if Pilot Flame is Not Burning or Is Insufficient to Properly Ignite Main Burner

FEATURES

- These sensors combine a rugged Snap-Action switch and powerful mercury actuated thermal element.
- May be used with natural, manufactured or mixed gases and with LP gases where means are provided for obtaining automatic pilot gas shut-off.
- Switch may be conveniently mounted in any position.
- Cover is easily removed, making switch terminals readily accessible.
- No button to depress Sensors are recycling type which require relighting or possible restoration of proper gas pressure to return to operation.

| SPECIFIC. | ATIONS |
|-----------|---------------|
|-----------|---------------|

| Timing | Contacts close approximately 60 seconds after pilot is ignited; open approximately |
|------------|--|
| | alter pilot is ignited, open approximately |
| | 40 seconds after flame is extinguished |
| Agency | U.L. recognized and C.S.A. certified, |
| | A.G.A. design certified & C.G.A. certified |
| Dimensions | 2-3/4"H x 2-1/16" W x 1-7/8"D |

| Model | Element | | Electrical Rating | |
|--------|---------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Number | Length | 120 VAC | 240 VAC | 30 VAC |
| 3046-5 | 48" | 125 VA | 125 VA | 90 VA |



3046-5

PLUG-IN TYPE MERCURY FLAME SENSORS

Designed for use with White-Rodgers Diaphragm, "Cushioned Power" or "Silent Knight" Gas Valves having Plug-In Receptacle

FEATURES

- Plug-in feature requires no additional electrical connections or mounting devices.
- · Sensor combines a rugged Snap-Action SPDT switch and powerful mercury actuated thermal element.
- May be used with natural, manufactured or mixed gases and with LP gases where means are provided for obtaining automatic pilot gas shut-off.
- No button to depress Sensors are recycling type which require relighting or possible restoration of proper gas pressure to return to operation.
- The SPDT switch can energize ignitor circuit to relight pilot (as with roof top units).

| | EC | \sim | | \sim | |
|--------|----|--------|---|--------|---|
| \sim | _ | - 1 | 4 | | M |
| | | | | | |

| OI EOII IOAIIONO | |
|------------------|---|
| Timing | Contacts close approximately 60 seconds |
| | after pilot is ignited; open approximately |
| | 40 seconds after flame is extinguished |
| Agency | U.L. recognized, A.G.A. design certified and C.G.A. certified |



30A46-5

| Model | Element | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------|--------------------|
| Number | Length | 120 VAC | Comments | | |
| 30A46-5 | 48" | 125 VA | 125 VA | 90 VA | stud mount element |



MERCURY FLAME SENSORS

For Proving Pilot Flame and Controlling Main Valve in Cycle Pilot Applications

FEATURES

- Bulb styles are designed to fit with various OEM applications.
- See Cross Reference to OEM control type numbers on next page.
- Adapter fittings to allow use of these mercury flame sensors with competitive burners are packed with controls identified with ①

SPECIFICATIONS

Agency...... A.G.A. design certified and C.G.A. certified

Maximum temperature..... 1450°F at bulb tip

| Model Number | Element Length | Panel Type | Bulb Style | Description |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 3049-5 | 48" | В | #3 | Stud mount bulb |
| 3049-18 | 33" | D | #7 | _ |
| 3049-64 ① | 48" | D | #19 | Replaces bulb styles #9 or #13 |
| 3049-115 ① | 48" | D | #20 | Replaces bulb styles #17 or #18 |
| 3098-134 ① | 48" | Е | #19 | Replaces bulb styles #9 or #13 |
| 3098-156 ① | 48" | E | #20 | Replaces bulb styles #17 or #18 |

¹ Includes adapter fittings.



3049-64

FLUSH MOUNT FAN OR LIMIT CONTROLS/ATTIC FAN CONTROL

Ideal for Replacement of Similar Type Controls

FEATURES

- For use where space is limited.
- Small bimetal sensing element.
- · Snap-Action switch.
- Fan control has adjustable range with direct reading temperature dial.

SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions for 757 1"H x 3"W x 1-1/4"D



757-1

| Model | Model Switch Motor Rating – Full Load | | | | | | Pilot |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Number | Description | Range | Differential | Action | 120 VAC | 240 VAC | Duty |
| 757-1 | Fan | 70 to 160°F ① | Fixed 25°F | Close on Rise | 8.0 A | 4.0 A | 125 VA |

① Cut-in setting (cut-out is cut-in setting minus the differential)

ADJUSTABLE SNAP DISC FAN & LIMIT CONTROLS

Adjustable Snap Disc Thermostat Allows You to Set the Temperature Set Point to Match Your Specific Needs Which Simplifies Inventory

FEATURES

- 1/4" quick connect terminals are standard.
- Reduces inventory while providing coverage for a wide range of temperature applications.
- Replaces the majority of fixed disc thermostats now on heating equipment and various appliances.
- 2 adjustable fan control models replace 7 fixed snap disc models.
- 5 adjustable limit control models replace 10 fixed snap disc models.

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL RATINGS

| | Resistive | Motor Ratin | | |
|-----|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| VAC | (Non-Inductive) | Full Load | Locked Rotor | Pilot Duty |
| 120 | 25.0A | 14.0A | 72.0A | 125 VA |
| 240 | 25.0A | 10.0A | 60.0A | 125 VA |



3F05-1



3L05-1

| Model | Temperature | | Switch | | | Therm- | O-Disc |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|--------|
| Number | Range | Differential | Action | Function | Accessories | Style | Type |
| 3F05-1 | 90 to 130°F | 20°F | SPST | Fan Controls | Includes thermostat | 74T12 | 310708 |
| 3F05-2 | 140 to 180°F | 20°F | SPST | (Close on Rise) | and tab-to-screw | 74T12 | 310709 |
| 3L05-1 | 135 to 175°F | 40°F | SPST | Limit Controls | terminals. | 74T11 | 310710 |
| 3L05-2 | 175 to 215°F | 40°F | SPST | (Open on Rise) | | 74T11 | 310711 |
| 3L05-3 | 210 to 250°F | 40°F | SPST | | | 74T11 | 310712 |
| 3L05-10 | 135 to 175°F | 20°F | SPST | | | 74T11 | 310724 |

SNAP DISC FAN CONTROLS

For Regulation of Fan or Blower Control

FEATURES

- Designed for quick on-job replacement.
- Easy to remember type numbers "L" for Limit "F" for Fan.
- Last three numbers indicate cut-out temperatures on limits and cut-in temperatures on fan controls.
- Mounting holes match standard ?" snap discs.
- Tab-to-screw terminal adapters furnished.

SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum ambient 350°F







3F01-140

ELECTRICAL RATINGS

| | Motor Rating (Full Load) | | Resistive (No | n-Inductive) | Pilot Duty |
|------------|--------------------------|------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Model | 120VAC 240VAC | | 120/240VAC 277VAC | | 120/240/277VAC |
| 3F01, 3F02 | 10.0A | 5.0A | 25.0A | 21.6A | 125 VA |

FAN CONTROLS

| Model | Fixed Temper | rature Settings | Switch | Therm | -O-Disc |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| Number | Cut-in | Cut-out | Action | Style | Type |
| 3F01-120 | 120°F | 110°F | Close on Rise | 60T12 | 610046 |
| 3F01-130 | 130°F | 115°F | Close on Rise | 60T12 | 610047 |
| 3F01-140 | 140°F | 120°F | Close on Rise | 60T12 | 610049 |
| 3F01-150 | 150°F | 130°F | Close on Rise | 60T12 | 610050 |
| 3F01-160 | 160°F | 140°F | Close on Rise | 60T12 | 610064 |



SNAP DISC FAN OR LIMIT CONTROLS

For Regulation of Fan, Blower or High Limit Safety Control

SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL RATING (AC)

| | Motor Rating | g (Full Load) | Resistive (No | n-Inductive) | Pilot Duty |
|---------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| For Model # | 120VAC | 240VAC | AC 120/240VAC 277VAC | | 120/240/277VAC |
| 3L01 | 10.0A | 5.0A | 25.0A | 21.6A | 125 VA |
| 3L02 | 10.0A | 5.0A | 25.0A | 21.6A | 125 VA |
| 3L03: 1 & 2 | | | | | |
| Close on Rise | 5.8A | 2.9A | _ | _ | 125 VA |
| 3L03 : 1 & 3 | | | | | |
| Open on Rise | 10.0A | 5.0A | 25.0A | 21.6A | 125 VA |





LIMIT CONTROLS

| Model | Fixed Temper | rature Settings | Switch | Therm | -O-Disc |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|---------|
| Number | Cut-in | Cut-out | Action | Style | Type |
| 3L01-120 | 110°F | 120°F | Open on Rise | 60T11 | 610000 |
| 3L01-140 | 100°F | 140°F | Open on Rise | 60T11 | 610006 |
| 3L01-150 | 110°F | 150°F | Open on Rise | 60T11 | 610009 |
| 3L01-165 | 125°F | 165°F | Open on Rise | 60T11 | 610069 |
| 3L01-180 | 140°F | 180°F | Open on Rise | 60T11 | 610013 |
| 3L01-190 | 150°F | 190°F | Open on Rise | 60T11 | 610015 |
| 3L01-200 | 160°F | 200°F | Open on Rise | 60T11 | 610016 |
| 3L01-230 | 190°F | 230°F | Open on Rise | 60T11 | 610021 |
| 3L01-300 | 250°F | 300°F | Open on Rise | 60T11 | 610026 |





LIMIT CONTROLS — MANUAL RESET

| Model | Fixed Tempe | Fixed Temperature Settings | | Therm | Therm-O-Disc | |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--|
| Number | Cut-in | Cut-out | Action | Style | Type | |
| 3L02-160 | Manual | 160°F | Open on Rise | 60T15 | 330534 | |
| 3L02-180 | Manual | 180°F | Open on Rise | 60T15 | 330536 | |
| 3L02-190 | Reset | 190°F | Open on Rise | 60T15 | 330537 | |





3L03-140

SPDT CONTROLS

| | F | ixed Temper | ature Settin | ıgs | | | |
|----------|---------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Model | Termina | al 1 & 3 | Termin | al 1 & 2 | Switch | Therm- | O-Disc |
| Number | Cut-in | Cut-out | Cut-in | Cut-out | Action | Style | Туре |
| 3L03-140 | 140°F | 120°F | 140°F | 120°F | SPDT | 60T13 | 611015 |
| 3L03-190 | 190°F | 170°F | 190°F | 170°F | SPDT | 60T13 | 611014 |

BEARINGS

Sizes and Styles for Replacements in Most Heating & Air-Conditioning Units. All Bearings are of the Highest Quality Available as Supplied by Well-Known Bearing Manufacturers

FEATURES

- High quality.
- · Long service life.
- · Choose from 3 styles.

NOTE: The outside diameter of the resilient retainer and the bore size of the bearing will determine the replacement required. To assist, these dimensions are shown in the tables below. When sleeve bearing (oil or sealed type) replacement is made, always replace both bearings and shaft. Bearings wear and shaft scoring almost always occur together. Without a new shaft, early failure is likely.

| Model | | D | Dimensions | | |
|---------|------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|--|
| Number | To Replace | Bore Size | Outside Diameter | Description | |
| M90-103 | Brundage | 3/4" | 2-1/16" | Oil | |
| M90-105 | Brundage | 1" | 2-1/16" | Oil | |
| M90-120 | Lau | 3/4" | 1-13/16" | Sealed | |
| M90-122 | Brundage | 1" | 2-1/16" | Sealed | |



OIL TYPE BEARINGS WITH INSULATOR



SEALED TYPE BEARINGS WITH INSULATOR **Sealed Bronze**

CLASS 2 TRANSFORMERS – ENERGY LIMITING

Various Standard Configurations of Step Down Transformers Designed to Power 24V AC Control Systems

FEATURES

- Energy limiting design, unaffected by momentary short circuit.
- Continued short circuit of secondary will cause primary winding to open in 1 to 2 minutes without creating a fire hazard.
- Maximum ambient temperature is 150°F.

SKELETON TYPE WITH VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL CHANNEL FRAMES FOR MOUNTING

| ı | Model | Primary to | Output | Term | inations |
|---|----------|--------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| ı | Number | Secondary Voltages | Rating | Line | Load |
| | S84Z-401 | 120/208/240v to 25v 60Hz | 40 VA | 12" leads | 12" leads |

UNIVERSAL MOUNTED TYPES (Plate, Foot or Hub Mount)

| ı | Model | Primary to | Output | Terminations | | |
|---|---------|--------------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|--|
| | Number | Secondary Voltages | Rating | Line | Load | |
| | S84-Z90 | 120/208/240v to 25v 60Hz | 40 VA | 10" leads | Screw terminals | |

PLATE MOUNTED TYPES

| Model | Primary to | Output | Terminations | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|--|
| Number Secondary Voltages | | Rating | Line | Load | |
| S84A-410* | 120v to 25v 60Hz | 40 VA | 10" leads | Screw terminals | |

^{*}Transformer recessed in plate and U.L. recognized.



S84Z-401





S84A-410

FAN CONTROL CENTER

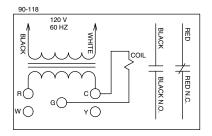
Transformer and Relay Combination for Easy Installation on a 4"x 4"Junction Box

FEATURES

- Line voltage connections pre-wired.
- · Energy limiting class II transformer design.
- Color coded pre-stripped leads.
- · Low voltage connections on terminal board.



90-118E U.L. Recognized



Note: Record the lead wire color with it's corresponding terminal for future reference. Unused transformer input leads must be insulated.

REPLACEMENT RELAY FOR FAN CONTROL CENTER

| Model Number | Replaces Relay On | Description |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| 90-340 | 90-112, 90-113, 90-117 | DPDT Universal |
| | 90-118E, 90-119, 90-130 Plug-in Relay | |

| | | | Transformer | | | | | | Contact Ratings | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|-------------|--|-----------|----|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|
| Model | Mars | | Prim | ary | Secondary | | | 120 VAC (amps) | | 240 VAC (amps) | | |
| Number | Number | Voltage | Hz | Connections | Voltage | VA | Connections | Relay | Full Load | Locked Rotor | Full Load | Locked Rotor |
| 90-118E | 24012 | 120 | 60 | Color coded leads, pre- stripped | 24V | 40 | Terminal board with 5 screw terminals | SPNO/ SPNC | 13.8 | 82.8 | 6.9 | 41.4 |
| 90-119 | 24022 | 208/240 | 50/60 | Color coded leads, pre- | 24V | 40 | Terminal board with 5 screw stripped terminals | SPDT | 13.8 | 82.8 | 6.9 | 41.4 |

2 POLE SWITCHING RELAY

A Two Pole Double Throw Semi-Enclosed Relay 90-340 Fits Fan Control Centers 90-112, 90-113, 90-118E and 90-119

SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature Range -40°F to 130°F

Mechanical Life (no load) 1,000,000 operations, 120 operations/min.

Electrical Life (rated load) 100,000 operations, 6 operations/min. Load test making

inrush ratings (0.4 to 0.5 P.F.); breaking 100% continuous

rating (0.65 to 0.8 P.F.)

Outline Drawings See page 197

Weight (approximate)..... 6 oz

Agency...... U.L. file number E12139

C.S.A. file number LR13360

Coils, Termination 1/4" Quick Connect

Coils, Operate 85% of nominal coil voltage;

110% maximum safe operate

Coils, Duty Cycle Continuous



TWO POLE DOUBLE THROW (2PDT) Fits Receptacles

| Model | Coil Voltage | Terminals | Terminals | COIL DATA | | | |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|---------|-----------|
| Number | (50/60 Hz) | 1-2-3 | 4-5-6 | DC Res. | MA | Nom. VA | Inrush VA |
| 90-340 | 24 | Power | Power | 17.5 | 334 | 9.5 | 22 |
| 90-341 | 115/120 | Power | Power | 420 | 66 | 9.5 | 22 |
| 90-342 | 208/240 | Power | Power | 1600 | 38 | 9.5 | 22 |

1 POLE DEFINITE PURPOSE CONTACTOR

Straight-Through Wiring, Replaces 11/2 Pole Devices Used Primarily in Residential Central Air Conditioning

FEATURES

- Replaces many Type 117 contactors used by OEM's.
- Universal style mounting bracket fits existing mounting holes.
- Screw terminals and 1/4" quick connect terminals for easy installation.

SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature Range -40°F to 150°F

Mechanical Life (no load) Conforms to UL and ARI specifications

Weight (approximate). 7 oz

 Coils Frequency
 50/60 Hz

 Coil Insulation
 Class B (130°C)

110% maximum safe operate

Duty Cycle Continuous

40 Amp Model (with cover)



Approximate Overall Dimensions 3-1/4" x 2" x 2-1/2"

COIL DATA

| Model | Model Number | | Voltage Res DC | | Nominal | Max. Inrush |
|----------|--------------|-----|----------------|-----|---------|-------------|
| * 30 Amp | ** 40 Amp | AC | OHMS | MA | VA | VA |
| 94-388 | 94-394 | 24 | 16.5 | 208 | 5 | 20 |
| 94-389 | 94-395 | 120 | 420 | 42 | 5 | 20 |

^{* 30} amp models have no cover on top as in line drawing below

2 POLE DEFINITE PURPOSE CONTACTOR

Designed for Air Conditioning and Heating Equipment

FEATURES

- Low VA coil for cooler operation and increased life.
- · Quiet operation.
- Universal style mounting bracket fits existing mounting holes.
- Double break contacts ensure positive make and break.
- Screw terminals or pressure connectors and double 1/4" quick connects provided on all models for easy installation.

SPECIFICATIONS

Insulating Material Contact block and carrier are high quality electrical-grade

thermosetting resin

Temperature Range -40°F to 150°F

Weight (approximate). 9.5 oz

Coils Frequency...... 50/60 Hz

Coil Insulation Class B (130°C)

Termination Pressure Connectors and Double 1/4" Q.C.

Duty Cycle Continuous

COIL DATA

| Model Number | | Voltage Res DC | | Current | Nominal | Max. Inrush |
|--------------|--------|----------------|------|---------|---------|-------------|
| 30 Amp | 40 Amp | AC | OHMS | MA | VA | VA |
| 90-244 | 90-247 | 24 | 11 | 250 | 6 | 32 |
| 90-245 | | 120 | 224 | 50 | 6 | 32 |
| 90-246 | | 208/240 | 997 | 25 | 6 | 32 |

40 Amp Model (with cover)



Approximate Overall Dimensions 3-1/4" x 2" x 2-5/8"

^{** 40} amp models have cover on top as in picture above

3 POLE CONTACTOR

Designed for Central Air Conditioning and Heating Equipment

FEATURES

- Any position mounting.
- Interchangeable mounting plate.
- · Low wattage coil.
- Double break contacts ensure positive make and break.

SPECIFICATIONS

Insulating Material Contact block and carrier are high quality

electrical-grade thermosetting resin

Temperature Range -40°F to 150°F

Weight (approximate). 16 oz

C.S.A. file number LR49598

 Coils Frequency
 50/60 Hz

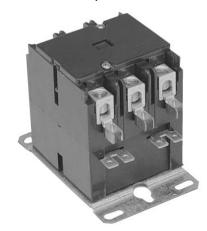
 Coil Insulation
 Class B (130°C)

24 through 208/240 Volts AC

Termination Pressure connector and Double 1/4" Q.C.

Duty Cycle Continuous

40 Amp with Cover



Approximate Overall Dimensions 3-3/4" x 2-3/8" x 3"

COIL DATA

| N | Aodel Number | | Coil Voltage AC | Res DC | Current | Nominal | Max. Inrush |
|--------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|-------------|
| 25 Amp | 30 Amp | 40 Amp | (60 Hz) | OHMS | MA | VA | VA |
| 90-160 | 90-163 | 90-170 | 24 | 7.2 | 187 | 4.5 | 52 |
| 90-161 | 90-164 | 90-171 | 120 | 180 | 37 | 4.5 | 52 |
| 90-162 | 90-165 | 90-172 | 208/240 | 720 | 19 | 4.5 | 52 |

3 POLE HEAVY DUTY CONTACTORS

FEATURES

- Interchangeable mounting.
- Double break contacts.
- Box lugs and dual quick connect terminals.

SPECIFICATIONS

Coils, Voltages A.C. 24 through 240 Coils, Frequency 50/60 Hz

Coils, Termination Single or Double 1/4" Q.C.

Contacts, Pole Form 3 PNO



Approximate Overall Dimensions 3-3/4" x 2-5/8" x 3-1/2" (92-459 thru 92-465)

COIL DATA

| 50 | 60 | Voltage | Res. D.C. | Current | Nominal | Max. Inrush |
|--------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Amp. | Amp. | A.C. | OHMS | Ma. | VA | VA |
| 92-459 | 92-463 | 24 | 2.4 | 580 | 14 | 135 |
| 92-460 | | 120 | 45.5 | 117 | 14 | 135 |
| 92-461 | 90-465 | 208/240 | 280 | 50 | 14 | 135 |

| 75 Amp. | 90 Amp. | Voltage A.C. | Res. D.C. OHMS | Current Ma. | Nominal VA | Max. Inrush VA |
|------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 92-468 | | 120 | 15.5 | 225 | 27 | 240 |
| 92-469 | | 208/240 | 63.5 | 112 | 27 | 240 |

PONTENTIAL RELAY

Unmatched Versatility

FEATURES

- · Replaces thousands of OEM models.
- · Universal break-off bracket for mounting flexibility.
- Guide to replace GE, RBM and other Steveco 90-#s included with each relay.

SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature Range -40°F to 130°F

Mechanical Life (no load) 500,000 operations, 60 operations/min Electrical Life (rated load) Meets U.L. and ARI specifications

Weight (approximate). 6.5 oz each

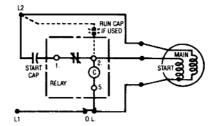
Agency..... U.L. file number SA1984

C.S.A. file number LR13360

Class Insulation Class B
Duty Cycle Continuous



90-63



MOTOR START APPLICATION PRO PAC

| Model | Mars | Continuous Coil | Pic | :k-up | Drop Out | • | | | |
|--------|--------|--------------------|------|-------|-------------|---------|------|---------|-----------|
| Number | Number | Voltage | Min. | Max. | Max. | DC Res. | MA | Nom. VA | Inrush VA |
| 90-63 | 19002 | 170 | 140 | 153 | 65 | 1,399 | 29.0 | 5 | 10 |
| 90-65 | 19004 | 336 | 171 | 184 | 90 | 5,180 | 15.0 | 5 | 10 |
| 90-68 | 19007 | 495 | 323 | 352 | 135 | 11,950 | 10.0 | 5 | 10 |

ENCLOSED FAN RELAY

Used for Switching Single or Two Speed Fan Motors, Solenoids, Relays, Resistive Loads and General Purpose Switching

FEATURES

- Compact, totally enclosed design.
- For heating and cooling applications and general switching.
- Quiet, reliable and economical.

SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature Range -40°F to 150°F

..... Load test making inrush rating (0.4 to 0.5 P.F.);

breaking 100% continuous rating (0.64 to 0.8 P.F.)

Weight (approximate).......... 2.5 of

Agency...... U.L. file number E12139 or E22381

C.S.A. file number LR13360

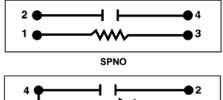
110% maximum safe operate

Coils, Duty Cycle Continuous



Approximate Overall Dimensions 2-3/8" x 1-5/8" x 1-1/2"

WIRING DIAGRAMS



SINGLE POLE NORMALLY OPEN (SPNO), SINGLE POLE DOUBLE THROW (SPDT)

| | | | | Coil D | | |
|---------|---------|-----------------|--------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| Model | Number | Coil Voltage AC | Res DC | Nom. Current | Nominal | Inrush |
| SPNO | SPDT | (50/60 Hz) | OHMS | MA | VA Sealed | VA |
| 90-290Q | 90-293Q | 24 | 90 | 125 | 3 | 4 |
| | 90-294Q | 120 | 2,000 | 25 | 3 | 4 |
| | 90-295Q | 240 | 7,000 | 12.5 | 3 | 4 |

HEAVY DUTY ENCLOSED FAN RELAY

Heavy-Duty General Purpose Relay Operates in Any Position

FEATURES

- · Compact, totally enclosed design.
- For heating and cooling applications and general switching.
- Quiet, reliable and economical.

SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature Range -40°F to 150°F

Mechanical Life (no load) 1,000,000 operations, 120 operations/min. Electrical Life (rated load) 100,000 operations, 6 operations/min. Load

100,000 operations, 6 operations/min. Load test making inrush rating (0.4 to 0.5 P.F.); breaking 100%

continuous rating (0.65 to 0.8 P.F.)

Weight (approximate).......... 2.3 oz

Agency...... U.L. file number E12139 or E22381

C.S.A. file number LR13360

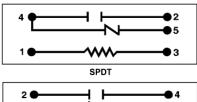
Coils, Termination 1/4" Quick Connect

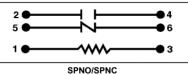
Coils, Duty Cycle Continuous



Totally Enclosed Relay
Operates in Any Position
Isolated Coil and Mounting Bracket

WIRING DIAGRAMS





SINGLE POLE NORMALLY OPEN, SINGLE POLE DOUBLE THROW (SPDT) ISOLATED CONTACTS (SPNO/SPNC)

| | | | | Coil Data | | |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| Model | Number | Coil Voltage AC | Res DC | Nom. Current | Nominal | Inrush |
| SPDT | SPNO/SPNC | (50/60 Hz) | OHMS | MA | VA Sealed | VA |
| 90-370 | 90-380 | 24 | 77 | 125 | 3 | 4 |

SWITCHING RELAY ADD-A-RELAY ENCLOSED SWITCHING

Base with a Bushing, Locknuts and Position Locking Plate to Mount this Relay in Standard Electric Box with 1/2" "Knock Out". Relay has Double Break Silver Alloy Contacts and is Completely Enclosed. Operates in Any Position

SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature Range -40°F to 130°F

Mechanical Life (no load) 500,000 operations, 60 operations/min. Electrical Life (rated load) 100,000 operations, 6 operations/min.

Weight (approximate). 6.5 oz

Agency..... U.L. file number E12139

C.S.A. file number LR13360

Coils, Operate 85% of nominal coil voltage;

110% maximum safe operate

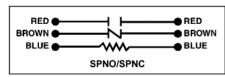
Coils, Duty Cycle Continuous

| Model | Coil Voltage | Coil Data | | | | | |
|--------|--------------|-----------|-----|---------|-----------|--|--|
| Number | (60 Hz.) | DC Res. | MA | Nom. VA | Inrush VA | | |
| 90-123 | 24 | 45.7 | 167 | 4 | 8 | | |
| 90-124 | 120 | 761 | 33 | 4 | 8 | | |





Approximate Overall Dimensions 2-45/64" x 2-38/64" x 3-6/64"



| OLD Model Number | NEW Model Number | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 90-120 | 90-123 | | | |
| 90-121 | 90-124 | | | |

HYDRONIC ZONE VALVES

Two Types of Valves, 2-Wire or 3-Wire, for Zoning Hydronic Systems up to 50 PSI

FEATURES

- · Quiet operation.
- Valve stem made of stainless steel.
- Automatic recycling manual operator shows valve position at all times.
- Built-in auxiliary contacts to control burner or circulator relay.
- Motor can be removed from valve assembly without draining system.

SPECIFICATIONS

Electric rating of auxiliary switch 2.0A at 24VAC Four zone valves operate with one 40 VA transfor1311-102 mer

DO NOT CHANGE VALVE ASSEMBLY WITHOUT DRAINING BOILER OR WHILE BOILER WATER IS HOT. FAILURE TO RELIEVE WATER PRESSURE OR WAIT UNTIL WATER COOLS COULD RESULT IN SCALDING INJURIES



1311-102

3-WIRE, 24V VALVES WITH SCREW TERMINAL WIRING PANEL AND AUXILIARY SWITCH

| Model Number | Tubing Size (I.D.) | 24VAC Thermostat Circuit Rating | Time Cycle | Maximum Differential Across Valve | Maximum Water Temp. | Maximum System Pressure |
|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1311-102 | 3/4" | 0.4A ① | Open: 45 seconds | 15 PSI | 240°F | 50 PSI |
| | | | Close: 45 seconds | | | |
| 1311-103 | 1" | 0.4A ① | Open: 45 seconds | 15 PSI | 240°F | 50 PSI |
| | | | Close: 45 seconds | | | |
| 1311-104 | 11/4" | 0.4A ① | Open: 45 seconds | 15 PSI | 240°F | 50 PSI |
| | | | Close: 45 seconds | | | |

2-WIRE, 24V VALVES WITH SCREW TERMINAL WIRING PANEL AND AUXILIARY SWITCH

| Model Number | Tubing Size (I.D.) | 24VAC Thermostat Circuit Rating | Time Cycle | Maximum Differential Across Valve | Maximum Water Temp. | Maximum System Pressure |
|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1361-102 | 3/4" | 0.2A ② | Open: 45 seconds Close: 60 seconds | 15 PSI | 240°F | 50 PSI |
| 1361-103 | 1" | 0.2A ② | Open: 45 seconds Close: 60 seconds | 15 PSI | 240°F | 50 PSI |
| 1361-104 | 1-1/4" | 0.2A ② | Open: 45 seconds Close: 60 seconds | 15 PSI | 240°F | 50 PSI |

① Valve current is 0.4A only during opening or closing. For proper anticipation, select thermostat designed for use with a 3-wire zone valve.

② Valve current is 0.52A when opening but 0.2A when fully open: therefore set anticipator for 0.2A.



REPLACEMENT PARTS

REGULATORS & COVER PLATES

700 Nat. Gas Only (Unitrol® 7000) Pressure Regulator. 3.5" W.C. setting. ORDER - 1751-003



STEM ADAPTORS

700 & 710 SERIES (Unitrol® 7000) Drive Rod Adaptor. ORDER - **1751-009**



REPLACEMENT SAFETY MAGNETS

Replacement redundant valve used on 700 Series Pilot Ignition System ("D" Series), valve Factory Model 7000 BDER. ORDER - 1750-016 (HI-CAP.)



ORIFICES



UNI-LINE ORDER NO. 10-021 TYPE GAS NAT. TUBE SIZE 3/16" OR 1/4" ORIFICE SIZE .018 **MISCELLANEOUS**

E.C.O. Lead Wire

High limit lead wire assembly fits into slotted magnet on gas valves to allow hookup with an external ECO (energy cut-off) switch.

18" ORDER - 10-258



SERVICE PRODUCTS & PARTS

17-110 BELT EASE

Fan and belt dressing adds traction - silences squeaks and preserves belts. BELT-EASE is packaged in aerosol cans with a special valve that works upside-down and right side up! It is complete with a special pinpoint stem that "hits the spot" with no overspray. 5.5 OZ. EACH.



90-222

MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS

Includes: 3/16" compression nut, ball sleeve and adaptor. ORDER - **4590-068** Package of 3



Breakaway Extended 1/4" Breakaway Great for hard to reach locations. ORDER - **4590-816** Lots of 15 only.



UNI-COOL

Do away with wet rags and their questionable reliability! Do away with the messy one shot "squeeze tube" method. Make the better choice of Uni-Cool heat block compound.

Mold to an operative shape - protecting sensitive areas from heat - braze the connection and remove Uni-Cool to use again and again and again.

FEATURES

- Excellent heat block ability. Molds to desired shape
- Use with oxyacetylene, mapp gas, propane and specialty torches
- Non-toxic
- · Will not contaminate braze or weld
- Easily removed for reuse without leaving a residue

PIPE AND TUBING PLUGS

1/4" Tubing Plug ORDER - **4590-063** Package of 12



BREAKAWAY FERRULES

Breakaway Ferrule 1/8" Tubing ORDER – **4590-065** Package of 15





720 SERIES DUAL VALVE GAS CONTROLS

The 720 Series Dual Valve Gas Controls are designed for a wide variety of heating applications and can be used to replace most constant pilot valves, including dual valve (six function) models.

The 720 Series constant pilot gas valve is a six function valve incorporating a manual valve, safety shutoff magnet, dual automatic valves (hence the term "dual valves"), main gas regulator, and pilot adjustment. Models are available with and without a pressure regulator. Uni-Kits® are factory-set at 3.5" W.C. for natural gas, but can be converted to L.P. by installing the regulator conversion kit included.

SPECIFICATIONS

| Electrical Ratings | 24 VAC, .5 amps, 50/60 Hz |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Pressure regulator | |
| Natural Gas | factory set at 3.5" W.C. |
| L.P. Gas | factory set at 11.0" W.C. |
| Pilot Outlet | 1/4" tubing |
| Ambient Temperature | –40° to 175°F |
| Maximum Inlet Pressure | 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) |

The 720 Series feature an integral manual selector used to select from the 4 gas flow positions – off, on, pilot and "set". The "set" position provides pilot only gas flow during magnet energiz-

ing and lock up. Built-in stops serve to prevent accidental setting to the off position.

The wiring connections, manual selector and adjustments are easily accessible on top of the valve. With a 3-9/16" swing radius, the 720 series lends itself well to replacing many OEM valves. Controls are multiposition and can be mounted in any position (except upside down).



720-406

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY MODEL | INLET SIZE (FPT) | OUTLET SIZE (FPT) | STRAIGHT THRU | SIDE OUTLET 1/2" FPT WITH PLUGS | PRESSURE REGULATOR SETTING | CAPACITY | REDUCER BUSHINGS 3/4" x 1/2" |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| 720-406 | 7200ER | 3/4" | 3/4" | • | | UNI-KIT | 150,000 | 2 |

720 SERIES PILOT IGNITION GAS VALVES

The 720 Series Valves (7200 IPER) are designed for intermittent pilot ignition applications. The 720 IPER Series Valve incorporates a manual valve, pilot valve, dual automatic valves (2), and a main gas pressure regulator. Uni-Kits are factory-set at the 3.5" W.C. for natural gas, but can be converted to L.P. by installing the regulator conversion kit included.

SPECIFICATIONS

| Electrical rating | 24VAC 50/60 Hz .45 amp. |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Power consumption | 5 watts |
| N.E.C. | class 2 |
| Terminal connections | 1/4" and 3/16" quick-connect |
| Pilot outlet | 1/4" tubing |
| Ambient temperature | -40 to 175°F max. |
| Maximum inlet pressure | 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) |
| Pressure regulator setting | see ordering chart |

The 720 Series Valves are designed for many residential applications such as central heating units, space heaters, wall heaters, boilers, and

mobile home furnaces. The 720 series valve has a compact swing radius of only 3-9/16" to enable it to fit a wide range of OEM replacement applications. It also has all the wiring connections, manual selector, and adjustments readily available on top of the control. To prevent unsafe attempts at repair, special screws are used and replacement parts are NOT available.



SLOW OPENING MODELS*

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY MODEL | INLET SIZE (FPT) | OUTLET SIZE (FPT) | STRAIGHT THRU | SIDE OUTLET 1/2" FPT WITH PLUGS | PRESSURE REGULATOR SETTING | CAPACITY |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| 720-070 | 7200IPER-S7C | 1/2" | 3/4" | • | | UNI-KIT | 150,000 |



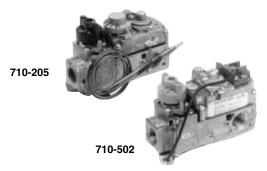
710 LOW PROFILE GAS HEATING VALVES

The 710 low capacity gas heating valves are designed for recreational vehicles and other applications with limited space. All models include a manual valve (gas cock), automatic pilot safety valve, pilot outlet, pilot

gas filter and pilot adjusting key. THE CONTROL CAN BE MOUNTED IN ANY POSITION EXCEPT UPSIDE DOWN AND ALL MODELS HAVE 3-POSITION OUTLETS.

SPECIFICATIONS

| Valve type | see ordering chart |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Temperature range | 58° to 90°F |
| (Hydraulic models) | |
| Pilot outlet | 1/4" tubing |
| Gas cock dial marking | off-pilot-on |
| Maximum ambient temperature | 175°F |
| Maximum capacity | |
| Natural Gas 70,000 | |
| L.P. Gas 112,000 | |
| Maximum inlet pressure | 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) |



| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY MODEL | INLET SIZE (FPT) | 3-POSITION OUTLET (FPT) PIPE PLUGS | REDUCER BUSHINGS INCL. (FPT) | CAP. LENGTH | PRESSURE REGULATOR SETTING | APPLICATION | |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| HYDRAULIC | MODELS - SNA | P-ACTION | | | | | | |
| 710-205 | 7000SRLC | 1/2" | 1/2" | (2) 1/2" x 3/8" | 36" | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | WALL FURNACES REPLACES TV-27 | |
| 24 VOLT MOI | DELS | | | | | | | |
| 710-402 | 7000ERLC | 1/2" | 1/2" | (2) 1/2" x 3/8" | N/A | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | WALL FURNACES 12 VDC / 24 VAC | |
| MILLIVOLT N | MILLIVOLT MODELS NOTE: Use two lead thermopiles only. | | | | | | | |
| 710-502 | 7000MVRLC | 1/2" | 1/2" | (2) 1/2" x 3/8" | N/A | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | | |

700 WATER HEATING

700-800 Series bleed gas diaphragm valves feature: automatic pilot valve, bleed gas operator, inlet and outlet screens, manual "gas cock" valve, pilot adjusting key, pilot gas filter and pressure regulator (optional by model).

SPECIFICATIONS

| Pressure regulator | factory set at 3.5" W.C. |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Pilot outlet | 1/4" tubing |
| Bleed port outlet(s) | 1/4" tubing |
| Gas cock dial markings | off-pilot-on |
| Maximum ambient temperature | 175°F |
| Maximum inlet pressure | 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) |

Regulated models offer the additional feature of "straight line" pressure regulation allowing application of the 700 diaphragm gas valves to a wide range of capacity requirements without regulator readjustment. Minimum application for regulated models is 10% of capacity shown in the chart below, except high capacity models (1 x 1) which require a minimum of 200,000 Btu for proper regulation.



SLOW OPENING MODELS*

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY MODEL | INLET SIZE (NPT) | OUTLET SIZE (NPT) | PRESSURE REGULATOR SETTING | CAPACITY |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| 700 "THERMOCO | OUPLE" TYPE DIAPHRAGM | GAS VALVES | | | |
| 700-804* | 7000BGOR-S7B | 3/4" | 3/4" | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 305,000 |

^{*} Has slow opening feature. Can be field removed.



700 MILLIVOLT

The 700 millivolt gas valves are wall thermostat actuated combination gas valves. These controls combine a manual gas cock, automatic pilot safety valve and a millivolt operator. The automatic pilot safety is separate from the gas cock and provides gas shutoff in case of pilot outage. Regulated and non-regulated models are available (see ordering chart). Standard features include: pilot outlet, pilot gas filter and pilot adjusting key. VALVES CAN BE MOUNTED IN ANY POSITION EXCEPT UPSIDE DOWN. Consult ordering chart for individual control specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS

| Electrical rating | 250 MV to 750 MV operating range |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Pressure regulator (optional by model) | factory set @ 3.5" W.C. |
| Pilot outlet | 1-1/4" tubing |
| Gas cock dial marking | off-pilot-on |
| Terminal type | 1/4" spade |
| Ambient temperature | –40° to 175°F |
| Maximum inlet pressure | 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) |

IMPORTANT WIRING INFORMATION: Most appliances manufactured in the USA and Canada are manufactured to meet the standards set forth by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). A recent revision in the standards "mis-wiring requirements for gas valves" was effective January 1, 1996. The reason for this standard was so that you as a service technician could disconnect the gas valve wires and reconnect them without making a mistake. Therefore all Robertshaw millivolt gas valves now meet the new standard. The

700-500 series millivolt gas valves now have a 1/4" quick connect terminal and a 3/16" quick connect terminal on the term nal block. There is NO terminal screw (o threads) on the side that has the 3/16" terminal. If your old application used a terminal screw, you will need to use the 3/16" adaptor terminal that is included with this gas valve.

NOTE: Will only work with two-lead thermopiles.

vidual control specifications.

| Stanuaru. Trie |
|----------------|
| N |
| da |
| rmi- |
| (or |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

| | | | 3 POSITIO | SITION OUTLET PRESSURE | | REDUCER BUSHINGS | |
|-----------|---------------|------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|
| UNI-LINE | FACTORY | INLET | STRAIGHT | SIDE (FPT) | REGULATOR | | INCLUDED (NPT) |
| ORDER NO. | MODEL | SIZE (FPT) | THRU (FPT) | WITH PLUGS | SETTING | CAPACITY | 3/4" x 1/2" |
| 700-507* | 7000BMVR-S7C | 1/2" | 3/4" | STRAIGHT-THRU | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 240,000 | 1 |
| 700-522* | 7000MVRHC-S7C | 1" | 1" | STRAIGHT-THRU | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 720,000 | |

^{*} Has slow opening feature for soft ignition.

700 LINE VOLTAGE

The 700 line voltage combination gas controls are available in 120 VAC and 240 VAC models. These controls combine into one compact valve: a manual gas cock, automatic pilot safety valve and a silent line voltage operator. Regulated and nonregulated models are available (see ordering chart). Standard features include: pilot outlet, pilot gas filter

and pilot adjusting key. The automatic pilot valve is separate from the gas cock and provides gas shutoff in case of pilot outage. VALVES CAN BE MOUNTED IN ANY POSITION EXCEPT UPSIDE DOWN. Consult ordering chart for indi-

SPECIFICATIONS

| Electrical rating | 120 VAC034 Amp, 50/60 Hz |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| | 240 VAC017 Amp, 50/60 Hz |
| Pressure regulator | factory set @ 3.5" W.C. |
| Pilot outlet | 1/4" tubing |
| Cover type | for conduit connection |
| Ambient temperature | –40° to 175°F |
| Lead length (std.) | 32" |
| Maximum inlet pressure | 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) |

| | | | 3 POSITIO | ON OUTLET | PRESSURE | |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY MODEL | INLET SIZE (FPT) | STRAIGHT THRU (FPT) | SIDE (FPT) WITH PLUGS | REGULATOR SETTING | CAPACITY |
| 700-456* | 7000ERHC-120-S7C | 1" | 1" | STRAIGHT-THRU | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 600,000 |

^{*} A separate pressure regulator may be required for the system.



700 DIAPHRAGM/SOLENOID VALVES

SPECIFICATIONS

| Electrical rating | 12 VDC - 0.18 Amps |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 24 Volt Models | 24 VAC-0.2 Amps, 50/60 Hz |
| | 120 VAC034 Amp, 50/60 Hz |
| | 240 VAC017 Amp, 50/60 Hz |
| | 240 MV to 750 MV |
| | operating range |
| Pressure regulator | factory set @ 3.5" W.C. |
| Pilot outlet | 1/4" tubing |
| Gas cock dial marking | |
| (optional) | off-pilot-on |
| Terminal type | combination screws/spade |
| Ambient | –40° to 175°F |
| Maximum inlet pressure | 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) |

For reliability, performance, flexibility and ease of installation and service in one compact control, Robertshaw's diaphragm/solenoid gas valves are the answer. These controls are single function, diaphragm types and are excellent replacements for solenoid gas

valves. Models are available with or without a gas cock, and regulated and nonregulated models are available (see ordering chart). Standard features include: pilot outlet, pilot gas filter and pilot adjustment key. VALVES CAN BE MOUNTED IN ANY POSITION EXCEPT UPSIDE DOWN.

THESE VALVES **DO NOT** HAVE A SAFETY MAGNET.



| | | | 3 POSITIO | ON OUTLET | PRESSURE | | REDUCER BUSHINGS |
|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------|------------------|
| UNI-LINE | FACTORY | INLET | STRAIGHT | SIDE (FPT) | REGULATOR | | INCLUDED (NPT) |
| ORDER NO. | MODEL | SIZE (FPT) | THRU (FPT) | WITH PLUGS | SETTING | CAPACITY | 3/4" x 1/2" |
| 24 VOLT [| DIAPHRAGM MODE | LS - HAVE N | O SAFETY MA | GNET | | | |
| 700-413* | 7000BGVER2-4 | 3/4" | 3/4" | STRAIGHT-THRU | 1.3" & 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS* | 300,000 | 2 |
| 700-422 | 7000BGVER | 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/2" | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 240,000 | 1 |
| 700-424 | 7000BGVER | 3/4" | 3/4" | STRAIGHT-THRU | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 300,000 | 2 |
| 700-432** | 7000GVERHC-S7C | 1" | 1" | STRAIGHT-THRU | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 720,000 | |
| MILLIVOLT DIAPHRAGM MODELS – HAVE NO SAFETY MAGNET | | | | | | | |
| 700-517† | 7010BGVMV | 3/4" | 3/4" | 1/2" | NONE †† | 300,000 | 2 |

^{*} Two stage valve exact replacement for Carrier EF33CB241.

700 24 VOLT COMBINATION VALVE

For reliability, performance, flexibility and ease of installation and service in one compact control, Robertshaw's 24 volt combination gas valves are the answer. These valves feature a manual valve (gas cock), an automatic pilot safety valve, inlet/outlet screens, pilot outlet, pilot gas filter and pilot adjustment key. Regulated and nonregulated models are available (see ordering chart). Models that have a safety magnet have a "notched or slotted" magnet for applications requiring the use

SPECIFICATIONS

| Electrical rating | 12 VDC - 0.18 amps 24 VAC - 0.2 amps, 50/60 Hz |
|------------------------|---|
| Pressure regulator | factory set @ 3.5" W.C. |
| Pilot outlet | 1/4" tubing |
| Gas cock dial marking | off-pilot-on |
| Terminal type | combination screw/spade |
| Ambient temperature | – 40° to 175°F |
| Maximum inlet pressure | 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) |

of an ECO (Energy Cut-Off) switch. The automatic pilot safety valve is separate from the gas cock and provides gas shutoff in case of pilot outage. VALVES CAN BE MOUNT-ED IN ANY POSITION EXCEPT UPSIDE DOWN. Consult ordering charts for individual control specifications.

UNI-KITS®

The 700 Series 24 Volt Uni-Kits® have a pressure regulator installed that is set for natural gas (3.5" W.C.) To convert to L.P. gas, a regulator cover plate is included.



700-402

UNI-KIT

Simply remove pressure regulator and install the regulator cover plate.

MODELS NOW HAVE A SLOTTED SAFETY MAGNET

| | | | 3 POSITION OUTLET | | 3 POSITION OUTLET PRESSURE | | | BUSHINGS |
|-----------|---------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| UNI-LINE | FACTORY | INLET | STRAIGHT | SIDE (FPT) | REGULATOR | | INCLUD | ED (NPT) |
| ORDER NO. | MODEL | SIZE (FPT) | THRU (FPT) | WITH PLUGS | SETTING | CAPACITY | 3/4" x 1/2" | 1/2" x 3/8" |
| 24 VOLT C | OMBINATION MO | DELS | | | | | | |
| 700-402 | 7000BER | 1/2" | 3/4" | 1/2" | UNI-KIT | 240,000 | 1 | |
| 700-406 | 7000BER | 3/4" | 3/4" | STRAIGHT-THRU | UNI-KIT | 300,000 | 2 | |
| 700-426* | 7000BER-S7A | 3/4" | 3/4" | STRAIGHT-THRU | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 300,000 | 2 | |
| 700-434* | 7000AERB-5S7C | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1/2" | | 100,000 | | 2 |
| 700-442* | 7000ERHC-S7C | 1" | 1" | STRAIGHT-THRU | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 720,000 | | |

^{*} Has slow opening feature for soft ignition.

^{**} Has slow opening feature for soft ignition.

[†] Has no gas cock.

^{††} A separate pressure regulator may be required for the system.



700 SNAP-ACTION AND SNAP-THROTTLE HYDRAULIC

The 700-200 Series snap-action and snap-throttle (modulating) hydraulic controls are combination gas valves, thermostatically operated by a remote temperature sensing bulb.

Two types of temperature adjustment models are available. One type is a single capillary model with the temperature adjustment knob on the gas valve itself. The second type is the remote dial, dual capillary model designed for cabinet mounting. These have an 18" capillary from the valve to the sensing bulb and a 48" capillary between the bulb and the remote temperature adjustment knob.

The snap-throttle type controls are factory-set to snap on at 50% of the appliance capacity. From this 50% rate, the control will modulate up to full input rate if the demand for heat is great enough (as sensed by the remote bulb). As the temperature increase is sensed by the remote bulb, the control throttles the input back down to the minimum rate and when the temperature requirement is satisfied, the control snaps "off".

DRIVE ROD ACCESSORIES - GAS COCK

Some applications will require a drive rod for the gas cock dial. Order gas cock drive rod adaptor separately.





TEMPERATURE DIAL

If your application requires a drive rod for the temperature dial, simply pry off the temperature dial on the gas valve. A builtin drive rod adaptor is located underneath the temperature dial.



These controls combine a manual valve (gas cock), an automatic pilot safety valve, pressure regulator (optional by model) and a snap-acting or snapthrottle hydraulic operator for total temperature control. All models feature 3-position main gas outlets and pilot outlet, pilot gas filter, pilot





adjustment key and automatic pilot valve. The automatic pilot valve is separate from the gas cock and provides gas shutoff in case of pilot outage. Consult ordering charts for individual control specifications.

MODELS NOW HAVE A SLOTTED SAFETY MAGNET

SPECIFICATIONS

Temperature range Remote Dial 45° to 95°F Capillary length Single capillary type 36" Remote dial type combination 18" and 48" Bulb O.D. and length 1/4" x 8" Pressure regulator see ordering chart Pilot outlet 1/4" tubing Gas cock dial marking off-pilot-on Ambient temperature -40° to 175°F 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) Maximum inlet pressure

| UNI-LINE | FACTORY | INLET 3 | 3 POSITION | CAPILLARY | INTERNAL PRESSURE REGULATOR | | | BUSHINGS ED (NPT) |
|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------------|
| ORDER NO. | MODEL | SIZE (FPT) | OUTLET (FPT) | LENGTH | SETTING | CAPACITY | 3/4" x 1/2" | 1/2" x 3/8" |
| SNAP-THE | NOTTLE MODELS | | | | | | | |
| 700-205 | 7000ASTR-3 | 1/2" | 1/2" | 36" | 3.5" W.C. NAT GAS | 100,000 | | 2 |
| 700-208 | 7000ASTR-3-1H | 1/2" | 1/2" | REMOTE DUAL | 3.5" W.C. NAT. GAS | 100,000 | | 2 |
| | | | C | APILLARY MODELS | 3 | | | |



700 SERIES PILOT, DIRECT AND HOT SURFACE IGNITION

SPECIFICATIONS

| 24 volt, 60 Hz |
|--------------------------------|
| –40°F to 175°F / –40°C to 80°C |
| ר) |
| 300,000 |
| 350,000 |
| 720,000 |
| 530,000* |
| 450,000* |
| see Ordering Data |
| 14" W.C. (1/2 PSI) |
| |

^{*} Using reducer bushings included in 1" valves.

These 700 Series Gas Valve Uni-Kits® are designed for intermittent pilot, direct spark and hot surface applications. They incorporate a manual valve, pilot valve, and a main gas pressure regulator. Each Uni-Kit includes all the necessary parts and instructions needed to convert to direct spark or hot surface applications. These valves are designed for many residential and commercial applications such as central heating units, wall heaters, boilers and mobile home furnaces. They also have all the wiring connections, manual selector and adjustments easily accessible.

700-059

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY MODEL | INLET SIZE (FPT) | OUTLET SIZE (FPT) | STRAIGHT THRU | SIDE OUTLET 1/2" FPT WITH PLUGS | PRESSURE REGULATOR SETTING | CAPACITY |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| UNIVERSAL | UNIVERSAL MODELS - INTERMITTENT PILOT, DIRECT SPARK AND HOT SURFACE | | | | | | |
| 700-056 • | 7000 BDER-S7A† | 3/4" | 3/4" | • | | 3.5" NAT. GAS | 350,000 |
| 700-057 • | 7000 DERHC | 1" | 1" | • | | 4.0" NAT. GAS | 720,000 |
| 700-058 • | 7000 DEHC-S7A† | 1" | 1" | • | | NONE + | †† |
| 700-059 • | 7000 DERHC-S7C† | 1" | 1" | • | | 4.0" NAT. GAS | 720,000 |
| UNIVERSAL 2-STAGE MODELS – INTERMITTENT PILOT, DIRECT SPARK AND HOT SURFACE | | | | | | | |
| 700-053 | 7000 BDER2-4-S7A† | 3/4" | 3/4" | NAT. | 1.3" W.C. | 3.5" W.C. | 300,000 |

[†] Has slow opening feature for soft ignition. Can be field removed.

KITS

712 SERIES INTERMITTENT PILOT IGNITION UNI-KITS®

The Uni-Line 712 series pilot ignition system features flame rectification with solid-state logic and flame sensing to provide automatic sequencing that will ensure proper operation of an intermittent pilot ignition device. The 712 series pilot ignition system features quick and easy installation with complete in-depth instructions and trouble shooting information.

The 712 pilot ignition systems are available with one of four different gas valve types to fit a wide range of furnace applications. Depending on the model of gas valve used, 712 systems are available to handle applications up to 720,000 Btu (natural gas).



| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | GAS VALVE | IGNITION UNIT | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| NONLOCKOUT | MODELS - CA | AUTION: DO NOT US | SE ON L.P. GAS APPLICATIONS |
| 712-019 | 700-059 1" x 1" | 780-715 (Nonlockout) | Natural Gas Only – Nonlockout. Pressure regulator is factory-set at 4.0" W.C. 720,000 Btu Max. Natural gas. |

The SP845 lockout ignition control used in the 712 series Uni-Kits, provides 90 seconds of spark followed by a six minute time delay (purge) period between ignition attempts. After three tries, if no pilot flame is sensed, SP845 goes into a 1 hour lockout period. At the end of the 1 hour lockout period, if the demand for heat is still present, unit repeats the three tries for ignition.

^{††720,000} Btu natural gas; 1,150,000 Btu L.P. gas.

⁺ Nonregulated. A separate pressure regulator may be required for the system.

[•] Includes parts to adapt to direct spark or hot surface applications.



780-910 UNIVERSAL HOT SURFACE IGNITION MODULE UNI-KIT®

The 780-910 Universal Hot Surface Ignition Module Uni-Kit is designed for use on gas fired systems. It is equipped with a self diagnostic green LED for quick troubleshooting. The LED indicates if the system is in normal operation, has gone into lockout, has a weak flame signal, or has an internal error (a defective module).

FEATURES

The 780-910 Uni-Kit will easily replace the widest variety of hot surface ignition modules found in the field today. Including systems using:

- Local (sense through the Hot Surface Ignitor) or Remote Flame Sensors
- Single or three ignition attempts
- 4 or 7 second ignition trial time
- 17 or 34 second ignitor warm up time
- 34 seconds or less pre-purge
- Natural or L.P. gas controls
- 120 VAC Hot Surface ignitors

This kit provides all the necessary instructions and hardware needed to replace most hot surface modules manufactured by Robertshaw, Honeywell and White-Rodgers.

The 780-910 provides 100% lockout and complete gas shut off if main burner does not light after the selected trial for ignition sequence has been completed. An ignition sequence is initiated by a call for heat by a room thermostat or a switch which provides power to the Ignition Control Unit (ICU). After a 34 second pre-purge cycle the ICU will start the selected ignitor warm up time (17 or 34 seconds.)

At the end of the ignitor warm up time, the gas valve is opened and will supply gas to the main burner for 4 or 7 seconds. In normal operation the main burner will light and the gas valve will remain open as long as there is a call for heat. After several seconds the ignitor is turned off and the sensor (local or remote) is activated.

If the main burner does not light the ICU will (depending on what option was chosen) go into lockout or retry. When 3 ignition attempts are being used the ICU will try again 2 more times. If the ICU fails to establish proof of flame it will then go into lockout. The module can be reset by opening system switch or thermostat contacts (lowering the set temperature below the room temperature) for a minimum of 10 seconds.

CALL FOR CROSS REFERENCE INFORMATION



780-910

SPECIFICATIONS

The 780-910 comes equipped with field selectable options; flame sense (local or remote), ignition trial times and ignitor warm up times. The flame sense option is determined by a factory installed black jumper wire. For local sense (sensing through the ignitor) the jumper must be connected to the "sense" terminal. For remote sense (a flame rod) the black jumper wire must be removed.

Ignition attempts and timing options are set by using a combination of four field removable tabs. The Cross-Reference charts in the instruction sheet will indicate the combination of tabs recommended for removal to match the specification of a specific ignition module.

| Electrical rating | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Supply voltage | 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| Control input voltage | 24 VAC, 50/60 Hz |
| Maximum ignitor current | 5 amps resistive |
| Maximum valve current | 1.5 amps at 24 VAC |
| Thermostat anticipator current | 1 A + load |
| Ambient temperature | -40° to 176°F |
| Operating humidity | 95% at 104°F |



UNIVERSAL IGNITION CONTROLS

Robertshaw's Universal Ignition Control Uni-Kits feature a flame sense circuit that will work equally well on a one rod (local sense) or a two rod (remote sense) application.

FEATURES

- Replaces one rod and/or two rod systems.
- Reduces truck stock inventory, saving space and money.
- Includes vent damper adaptor assembly.
- Easy-to-install with complete in-depth installation instructions.

ORDERING DATA

780-001 (NONLOCKOUT)

The automatic recycle features assure that, in the event of flame failure, main gas is disabled and the spark repetition sequence is restarted until pilot gas is ignited. Only after pilot ignition has been re-established can main gas be returned to the burner.

780-002 (LOCKOUT)

These kits have a lockout feature to shut off all gas to the furnace, should pilot ignition fail to occur after a predetermined time period. The 780-002 provides 3 tries for ignition, each ignition period is 90 seconds followed by a 6 minute time delay between ignition attempts. After 3 tries if no pilot flame is sensed, unit goes into lockout and must be reset at the thermostat.

780-003 (LOCKOUT WITH PRE-PURGE)

These kits have a lockout feature to shut off all gas to the furnace, should pilot ignition fail to occur after a predetermined time period. The 780-003 provides 3 tries for ignition, each ignition period is 60 seconds followed by a 5 minute time delay between ignition attempts. After 3 tries if no pilot flame is sensed, unit goes into lockout and must be reset at the thermostat. The 780-003 has a 45 second prepurge.



REPLACES

- ROBERTSHAW
- JOHNSON CONTROLS
- HONEYWELL

SPECIFICATIONS

| Input Voltage | 24 VAC to 50/60 Hz |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transformer | 24 VAC / 20 VA |
| Spark rate | 3 to 4 sparks per second |
| Relay contact ratings | |
| Pilot valve | 1 amp at .5 PF |
| Main valve | 1 amp at .5 PF |
| Combined load | 1.5 at .4 PF |
| Flame sense current | .7 μA DC @ 25°C / 24 VAC |
| Maximum total current load | 1.5 amp |
| Flame failure reignition time | .8 seconds maximum |
| Thermostat anticipator setting | .7 amp |
| Ambient temperature rating | -40 to 175° (-40 to 80°C) |



41-400 SERIES HOT SURFACE FURNACE IGNITORS

Robertshaw's 41-400 Series Norton Hot Surface Ignitors deliver dependable ignition in heating systems of every description. From furnaces and boilers to rooftop heaters, infrared burners, unit heaters, water heaters and many other types of HVAC equipment.

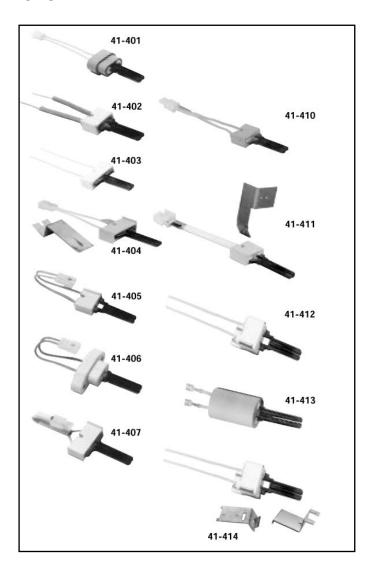
The 41-400 Series Hot Surface Ignitors are made of high-purity recrystallized silicon carbide (Crystar™) which combines physical and thermal strength with stable electrical properties. The 41-400 Series are designed to reach ignition temperature(s) within 17 seconds. They have 18-gauge nickel chrome lead wires embedded and metalized in place for maximum holding strength and electrical conductivity. The lead wires are also enclosed with a special hightemperature fiberglass insulation providing total electrical protection.

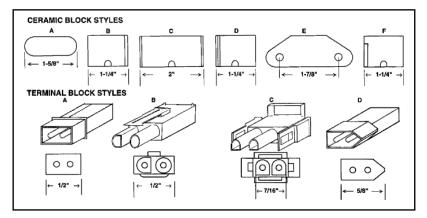
NOTE: All 41-400 series ignitors are 120 VAC models. Some hot surface modules are rated for 208/240 volts input, however they step the voltage to ignitor down to 120 VAC.

ORDERING DATA

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY MODEL | CERAMIC BLOCK STYLE | TERMINAL CONNECTOR TYPE | LEAD WIRE LENGTH |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| 41-401* | 271A | Α | Α | 4-1/2" |
| 41-402 | 271W | В | NONE | 19" |
| 41-403 | 271M | С | NONE | 5-1/2" |
| 41-404** | 271M | С | D | 4-1/2" |
| 41-405 | 271D | D | NONE | 5-1/2" |
| 41-406* | 271Y | E | NONE | 10-1/2" |
| 41-407 | 271 | С | В | 4-1/2" |
| 41-410 | 271N | В | В | 4-1/2" |
| 41-411** | 271N | В | С | 4-1/2" |
| 41-412 | 271NM | F | D | 5-1/4" |
| 41-413 | 201C | † | 1/4" Q.C. | 1-3/8" |
| 41-414** | 271NM | F | D | 5-1/4" |

^{*} Includes a gasket.





^{**} Includes special mounting adaptors.

^{† 2&}quot; long by 1-3/8" dia.



REPLACEMENT CONTROLS AND COMPONENTS

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY MODEL | DESCRIPTION | РНОТО |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|-------|
| IGNITION CO | NTROL UNITS | | |
| 780-715 | SP715U Nonlockout | Nonlockout Models. Flame rectification system. Use with gas valves 7000 BDER, 7100 DER and 7200IPER. Replaces SP715 and SP715A. | |
| 780-735 | SP735A Lockout | Lockout model. Flame rectification system. Use with gas valves 7000 BDER and 7100 DER. Has 60 second lockout timing. NOTE: SP735A is a newer and smaller version of the SP735. | |
| PILOT GAS S | OLENOID VALVES | S | |
| 1750-016 | N/A | Pilot gas solenoid valve ("D" type 2-wire) used on factory model types: 7000 DEHC and 7000 DERHC. NOTE: Hi-Capacity model. | 0 |
| WIRING HARN | NESSES – FLAME | E RECTIFICATION IGNITION UNITS | |
| 1751-719 | N/A | 2C sensor/ignitor adaptor kit with 30" leads. Adapts O.E.M. pilot applications that had obsolete ignition control units and are being upgraded toflame rectification. NOTE: Must be used with appropriate 780 Series ignition unit. | 0, |
| REPLACEME | NT SENSORS | | |
| 10-227 | N/A | S1 Sensor Has 1/4" quick-connect terminal. | 3/4 |

OBSOLETE IGNITION CONTROL UNITS

Convert "D" and "K" Series heat sensing/flame switch pilot ignition systems to "flame rectification" without replacing the existing gas valve. Refer to cross-reference below for selection of the proper Modernization Kit. These Modernization Kits are designed to replace the obsolete "D" and "K" Series Pilot Ignition Control Units. Included in each kit is a universal pilot mounting bracket with factory installed electrode and sensor, ignition control unit, wiring harness and complete-in-depth instructions.

NOTE: The 780-704/705 modernization kits DO NOT include a new gas valve. They are designed to utilize the existing gas valve. The existing gas valve is at least 12 years old or older. We suggest that a complete new 712 series kit with a new gas valve be considered before using the 780-704 or 780-705 modernization kit.



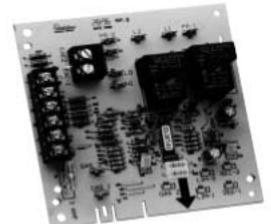


ELECTRONIC FAN CONTROLS

695-100 & 695-101 CARRIER / BDP FAN CONTROL CENTERS

The 695-100 Series Fan Control Centers are solid state controls designed and engineered for the replacement market. They specifically replace the Carrier / BDP Gas Furnace Control Centers that have been used in new equipment for many years. The Fan Control Center is an exact replacement requiring no modification to the original wiring or to the appliance sheet metal.

CROSS-REFERENCE



695-100

SPECIFICATIONS

Input voltage Terminals; PR-1, PR-2, L1 & L2 Terminals; SEC-1 & SEC-2

Line frequency Operating temperature

Maximum operating humidity

Time delay timings

Heat "On" Heat "Off" Cool "Off" 95% R.H. non-condensing @ 50°C

90 seconds

120 VAC

60 Hz

18-30 VAC

75 seconds 105 seconds

- 40° to 176°F

695-101

Input voltage

Terminals; PR-1, PR-2, L1 & L2 Terminals; SEC-1 & SEC-2 Line frequency

Line frequency
Operating tempe

Operating temperature Maximum operating humidity

Time delay timings

Heat "On"

Heat "Off" Cool "Off" 50 seconds

120 VAC

60 Hz

18-30 VAC

95% R.H.

 -40° to 176° F

80 to 240 seconds (ADJ)

non-condensing @ 50°C

90 seconds

ORDERING DATA

UNI-LINE ORDER NO.

DESCRIPTION

695-100 REPLACES HH84AA020

UNI-LINE ORDER NO.

695-101

DESCRIPTION

REPLACES HH84AA021

MISCELLANEOUS CARRIER/BDP REPLACEMENT PARTS



10-660 (REPLACES HY660001)

The 10-660 fusible link repair kit is identical to Carrier/BDP part number HY660001. The 10-660 also replaces Carrier part number P421-1010 and 307566-701.



10-661 (REPLACES HY10LF286)

The fusible link repair kit is identical to Carrier/BDP part number HY10LF286.



10-681 (REPLACES LH33WZ511)

The 10-681 flame sensor is identical to Carrier/BDP part number LH33WZ511. The 10-681 is used in a system with the 41-409 hot surface ignitor.



ETC-111000

TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

RANCO

RANCO ETC COMMERCIAL TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

The Ranco ETC is a microprocessor-based family of temperature controls designed to provide on/off control for commercial heating, cooling, air conditioning and refrigeration applications. With its wide temperature range, one and two stage capability, selectable heating/cooling modes and multi-voltage input, the ETC is one of the most versatile temperature controls available.

DIGITAL DISPLAY

Unlike many electronic controls, the ETC is simple to install and set up. One finger is all you need to program it. The standard digital display and keypad allow the user to adjust the temperature settings with 1° resolution. Setpoint temperature, differential and mode of operation (heating or cooling) can all be selected using the keypad and display.

When not in the programming mode, the display gives a constant readout of the sensor temperature. Annunciators on the liquid crystal display also indicate when the relay is energized.

CHOICE OF ONE OR TWO STAGE MODELS

The ETC line includes both one and two stage models. On two stage controls, each stage can be set independently thus eliminating the bothersome task of calculating interstage temperatures. And two stage models can be set up with overlapping heating or cooling stages.

REMOTE TEMPERATURE SENSING

The ETC is capable of remote temperature sensing up to 400 feet away from the control when using standard 22 gauge sensor wire.

BUILT-IN SAFETY

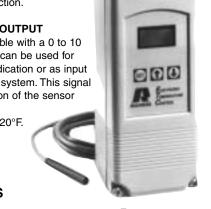
Every ETC model is equipped with diagnostic programs that check for hardware, software or system problems and display different error codes to indicate where the trouble is.

The ETC also has a keypad lockout switch to prevent tampering with the control settings by unauthorized personnel. The switch, which is located inside the enclosure, can be used to disable the keypad function.

OPTIONAL ANALOG OUTPUT

ETC models are available with a 0 to 10 volt analog output that can be used for remote temperature indication or as input to a central monitoring system. This signal is a linear representation of the sensor temperature with 0 volt

-30°F and 10 volts = 220°F.



SPECIFICATIONS

| Temperature setpoint range | –30° to 220°F |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Differential range | 1°F to 30°F |
| Input power requirements | 120 or 208/240 VAC |
| | (24 VAC optional) |
| Sensor | Thermistor, 2" long x 1/4" dia. |
| | with 8' cable |
| Control Ambient Temperatures | |
| Operating | –20°F to 140°F |
| Storage | -40°F to 176°F |
| Dimensions | NEMA 1 models, 6.52" high x 2.7" |
| | wide x 2.48" deep |
| | NEMA 4X models, 7.84" high x |
| | 2.7" wide x 2.48" deep |
| Switch action | SPDT |

RELAY OUTPUT RATINGS - NO (NC):

| | ONE STAGE | | TWO STAGE | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 120V | 208/240V | 120V | 208/240V |
| Full load amps | 16 (5.8) A | 8 (2.9) A | 9.8 (5.8) A | 4.0 (2.9) A |
| Locked rotor amps | 96 (34.8) A | 48 (17.4) A | 58.8 (34.8) A | 29.4 (17.4) A |
| Resistive amps | 15 (5.8) A | 8 (2.9) A | 9.8 (5.8) A | 4.9 (2.9) A |
| Horsepower | 1 (1/4) HP | 1 (1/4) HP | 1/2 (1/4) HP | 1/2 (1/4) HP |
| Pilot duty | 125VA at 120/208/24 | 0 VAC | , , | , , |

ORDERING DATA

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | NUMBER OF STAGES | ENCLOSURE | INPUT VOLTAGE | 0 TO 10 VOLT OUTPUT |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------------|
| ETC-111000 | ONE | NEMA 1 | 120/208/240 VAC | NO |
| ETC-112000 | ONE | NEMA 1 | 24 VAC | NO |
| ETC-211000 | TWO | NEMA 1 | 120/208/240 VAC | NO |
| ETC-212000 | TWO | NEMA 1 | 24 VAC | NO |



2374 SERIES ADJUSTABLE AIR SENSING SWITCHES

The new 2374 Series Adjustable Air Sensing Switches are designed to replace a wide variety of air-sensing switches found in residential and light commercial applications including - furnaces, electronic air cleaners and humidifiers. Two models are currently available with an adjustable range of .2" W.C. to 1.0" W.C. or 1.0" W.C. to 4.0" W.C. Both models are provided with an SPDT switch that can be actuated by positive or negative pressure, or by pressure differential.

Highly accurate, these switches are practically insensitive to temperature change with an operating temperature range of -40° F to 190° F. Each switch is provided with mounting hardware and an adjustment tool for easy installation and calibration.



2374-410



SPECIFICATIONS

| Electrical rating | 5 amp noninductive 120-277 VAC 5 amp noninductive 28 VDC |
|-------------------------------|---|
| | 1 amp pilot duty 120 VA |
| Control set point | field adjustable (see order chart) |
| Maximum pressure | .5 PSI |
| Ambient temperature | -40°F to 190°F (-40° to 88°C) |
| Operating (mounting position) | diaphragm vertical |
| Switch | SPDT |
| Electrical connections | 1/4" spade |
| Air sample line connectors | will accept 1/8", 1/4" or 3/8" tubing |

ORDERING DATA

MANUAL RESET

8"

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | SET POINT RANGE | SWITCH |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|
| 2374-410 | .05 TO 12.0" W.C. | SPDT |
| 770-1 | .05 TO 12.0" W.C. | SPDT |
| 2374-498 | 1.0 TO 4.0" W.C. | SPDT |

620 TRANSFORMERS

620 Series Transformers are avalable in a wide variety of models from universal enclosed to single voltage open frame models. All models are class II, UL 1585, component recognized by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Refer to the ordering chart to select a transformer to meet your needs.

RATING

(VA)

75

VOLTAGE

(50/60 HZ)

120/208/240/480

120/208/240/480

- UL approved 1585 Class II
- Meets applicable NEMA standards

75 VA FOOT-MOUNTED MODELS

• Thermal fuse protection

ORDERING DATA

UNI-LINE

ORDER NUMBER

620-775*

620-779**

| 620-779 | | | | |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| PRIMARY | | SECONDARY | | |
| | LEAD LENGTH | VOLTAGE LEAD (50/60 HZ) LENGTH | | |
| | | | | |
| 0 | 8" | 24 | 8 | |

24

8

^{*} Fuse protected externally. Has external fuse holder.

^{**} Has manual reset circuit breaker on secondary.



THERMOMETERS

900-385 OVEN OR REFRIGERATOR THERMOMETERS

Stainless steel cases that hang or stand. 2" diameter white noncoloring dials with 2° black markings. Refrigerator unit has unbreakable vinyl lens. -20° to 80° F (-30° to 28° C).

900-387 THERMOMETER

Nontoxic filled glass tube for accuracy. Hang, stand or permanent mounting. Dual Scale, 2° increments - 40° to 80°F (-40° to 26.7°C). Completely enclosed for added safety. Meets all Health Department specifications. 5" x 1.75". Shelf pack: 6.



900-385



900-387

THERMOCOUPLES & PILOTS

1820 SERIES PG9 REPLACEMENT PILOT UNI-KITS®

The 1820 Series Uni-Kits are designed to replace those hard-to-find ITTGeneral PG9 type pilots. Each Uni-Kit comes with a natural gas orifice installed and a separate L.P. gas orifice. A special 1/4" tubing adaptor is provided that allows use of original tubing with nut and ball sleeve. (No cutting of original tubing is necessary). Uni-Kits are available with and without a 32" thermopile. See Ordering Data.



ORDERING DATA

| UNI-LINE | FLAME | TYPE OF GAS | WITH | REPLACES ITT-GENERAL |
|-----------|----------|---|-------------|----------------------|
| ORDER NO. | PATTERN | | THERMOPILE* | PART NUMBER |
| 1820-019 | 90° LEFT | NATURAL AND L.P. GAS ORIFICES INCLUDED | 1950-532 | PG9A41JTL020 |

1830 (2CH & 2C) INCINERATOR-TARGET PILOT UNI-KITS

The 1830 Series Pilot Uni-Kit is designed to be used with all Uni-Line and competitive thermocouples. Kits include an adaptor that converts a threaded thermocouple/thermopile model 2CH to a snap-in thermocouple type, model 2C. Each kit comes with a natural gas orifice installed, and a separate L.P. gas orifice. Pilot tubing size is 1/4" tubing. These 1830 Pilot Uni- Kits are aerated type pilots, combining the best feature of an incinerator type plot and a target type pilot. These pilots have non-linting characteristics, and no air shutters or supplementary shields requiring assembly or adjustment are needed.



1830-210

ORDERING DATA

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY NUMBER | HOOD TYPE | MOUNTING BRACKET TYPE | FLAME PATTERN TYPE |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1830-001 | 2CH-6 | 2 | 6 | STANDARD |
| 1830-005 | 4CH-6 | 4 | 6 | 3-WAY (A) |
| 1830-010 | 3CH-6 | 3 | 6 | 180° |
| 1830-110 | 2CH-1 | 2 | 1 | STANDARD |
| 1830-111 | 2CHL-1 | 2 | 1 | 25° LEFT |
| 1830-210 | 2CH-2 | 2 | 2 | STANDARD |



THERMOCOUPLES & PILOTS

1830-700 PILOT ELECTRODE SERIES

The 1830-700 Series Pilot Uni-Kits are designed for use with the O.E.M.- style Pilot Ignition Systems. The electrode is permanently riveted to the pilot frame and the spark gap is fixed at 1/8". These pilots can be used to replace existing pilot assemblies or when retrofitting standing pilot applications when an exact replacement is desired. Each Uni-Kit comes with a natural gas orifice installed and a separate L.P. gas orifice. Pilot tubing size is 1/4". The 1830 Pilot Uni-Kits are aerated type pilots, combining the best feature of an incinerator type pilot and a target type pilot. These pilots have nonlinting characteristics, no air shutters or supplementary shields requiring assembly or adjustment.

HOW TO SELECT A REPLACEMENT

Locate factory model number stamped on the old pilot. Locate this number in the ordering chart below.

ORDERING DATA

| UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | FACTORY NUMBER | FLAME PATTERN TYPE | LEAD LENGTH |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 1830-702 | 2S-2 | STANDARD | 13" |
| 1830-704 | 2SR-2 | 25° RIGHT | 30" |
| 1830-705 | 2S-6 | STANDARD | 24" |
| 1830-710 | 3S-24F | 180° | 13" |
| 1830-711 | 4S-6EL | 3-WAY | 13" |
| 1830-716* | 5SHL-1 | 90° LEFT | 24" |
| 1830-717 | 6S14-2ER | 3-WAY | 24" |

^{*} Piezo Receptacle fits .093 diameter pin terminal.



1951 THERMOPILES

The 1951 Thermopile (pilot generators) is designed for use on self-powered gas control systems. They can be used to replace all Robertshaw and similar competitive devices. Models are available for two lead or coaxial type connection. All models include mounting nuts.

ORDERING DATA

| | UNI-LINE ORDER NO. | LENGTH | INCLUDES PG9 PILOT ADAPTOR | CONNECTION TYPE |
|---|-----------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Γ | 1951-001 | 36" | • | COAXIAL |
| | | | | |





HELPFUL DATA

DEFINITIONS:

NON-LOCKUP TYPE - NOT A FULL SHUT OFF TYPE, UNDER STATIC CONDITIONS WHEN NO GAS IS FLOWING, OUTLET PRESSURE WILL RISE TO LINE PRESSURE.

LOCKUP TYPE - UNDER STATIC CONDITIONS OF NO GAS FLOW, OUTLET PRESSURE WILL RISE SOMEWHAT ABOVE ADJUSTED PRESSURE BUT SHOULD NOT RISE TO LINE PRESSURE.

DEAD END LOCK - REDUCED PRESSURE WILL BE MAINTAINED UNDER STATIC CONDITIONS WHEN NO GAS IS FLOWING AND WILL PROTECT THE DOWNSTREAM CONTROLS.

ZERO GOVERNORS - EQUIPPED WITH A COUNTER SPRING BENEATH THE VALVE. THEY REQUIRE AN EXTERNAL IMPULSE SIGNAL, SUCH AS TOP LOADING WITH PRESSURE OR GENERATING VACUUM IN THE DOWNSTREAM PIPING.

DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE - SIMPLY THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INLET PRESSURE TO THE REGULATOR AND OUTLET PRESSURE FROM THE REGULATOR. TO OBTAIN DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE, JUST SUBTRACT THE DESIRED OUTLET PRESSURE FROM AVAILABLE INLET PRESSURE.

PRESSURE DROP - THE NATURAL LOSS OF PRESSURE THAT OCCURS IN THE REGULATOR (OR IN ANY VALE OR PIPE) DUE TO FRICTION. THIS FRICTION IMPEDES FLUID MOTION, WITHOUT REGARD TO ARTIFICIAL LOSSES DELIBERATELY CREATED BY DIAPHRAGM ACTION.

SIZING A REGULATOR

IN ORDER TO SELECT A PROPER SIZE REGULATOR ONE MUST KNOW:

- AVAILABLE INLET PRESSURE
- REQUIRED MAX. FLOW RATE IN BTU
- DESIRED **OUTLET** PRESSURE
- PIPE **SIZE**

YOU SHOULD ALSO KNOW:

- IF REGULATOR WILL BE USED FOR MAIN BURNER AND PILOT APPLICATION OR MAIN BURNER ONLY.
- IF REGULATOR MUST PROVIDE POSITIVE DEAD END LOCK-UP.
- REQUIRES ZERO GOVERNOR APPLICATION (INDICATED BY MODEL # ENDING IN Z).

SIZING EXAMPLES:

LEVER ACTING - FOR MAIN BURNER & PILOT LOAD APPLICATIONS REQUIRING POSITIVE DEAD END LOCK-UP.

EXAMPLE: TO SELECT A **325 SERIES** REGULATOR OF AMPLE CAPACITY TO HANDLE FLOW –

KNOWN: DESIRED FLOW RATE 250,000 BTUH; PIPE SIZE 1/2"; INLET PRESSURE 2 psi; OUTLET PRESSURE 7" wc.

SOLUTION: CHECK CAPACITY CHART ON 325 SERIES SALES BULLETIN. THE 325-3-1/2 HAS A MAXIMUM CAPACITY OF 289,000 BTUH. THE PRESSURE DROP AT A FLOW RATE OF 250,000 BTUH IS 3/4" psi, WELL BELOW THE AVAILABLE DIFFERENTIAL OF 1-3/4 psi. THE 325-3-1/2, USED WITH A 4" TO 12" SPRING WILL GIVE YOU THE DESIRED OUTLET PRESSURE OF 7" wc AND IS THE CORRECT REGULATOR TO USE.

POPPET MODELS - FOR MAIN BURNER AND PILOT APPLICATIONS.

EXAMPLE: TO SELECT AN **RV** TYPE REGULATOR OF AMPLE CAPACITY TO HANDLE FLOW –

KNOWN: DESIRED FLOW RATE 150,000 BTUH; PIPE SIZE 1/2" INLET PRESSURE 7" wc; OUTLET PRESSURE 4" wc SOLUTION: CHECK CAPACITY CHART ON RV SERIES SALES BULLETIN. THE RV48-1/2 HAS A MAX. CAPACITY 230,000 BTUH. THE PRESSURE DROP AT A FLOW RATE 150,000 BTUH IS 0.4", WELL BELOW THE AVAILABLE DIFFERENTIAL OF F3" wc. THE RV48 IS THE CORRECT REGULATOR FOR THE APPLICATION.

STRAIGHT-THRU-FLOW - FOR MAIN BURNER ONLY APPLICATIONS NOT REQUIRING A LOCK-UP TYPE REGULATOR.

WHEN SIZING THE **S-T-F SERIES**, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT PRESSURE DROP NOT EXCEED 1/2 OF AVAILABLE DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE.

EXAMPLE: TO SELECT AN RV TYPE REGULATOR TO HANDLE FLOW –

KNOWN: DESIRED FLOW RATE 2,000,000 BTUH; PIPE SIZE 1-1/4"; INLET PRESSURE 9" wc; OUTLET PRESSURE 5" wc. SOLUTION: CHECK CAPACITY CHART ON RV SERIES SALES BULLETIN ... THE RV81-1-1/4 HAS A MAXIMUM CAPACITY OF 4,500,000 BTUH. THE PRESSURE DROP AT A FLOW OF 2,000,000 BTUH IS 0.78" wc. THE RV81-1-1/4 IS THE CORRECT REGULATOR TO USE WITH THIS APPLICATION. THE PRESSURE DROP OF THE RV60-1-1/4 AT A FLOW RATE 2,000,000 BTUH IS 2.58" wc. THIS IS WITHIN THE AVAILABLE DIFFERENTIAL BUT EXCEEDS THE RECOMMENDED 50% MAXIMUM.

BALANCED VALVE - FOR MAIN BURNER & PILOT LOAD APPLICATIONS REQUIRING A LOCK-UP TYPE REGULATOR OR ZERO GOVERNOR USAGE.

EXAMPLE: TO SELECT A **210 OR R/RS SERIES** REGULATOR OF AMPLE CAPACITY TO HANDLE FLOW –

KNOWN: DESIRED FLOW RATE 6,000,000 BTUH; PIPE SIZE 1-1/2"; INLET PRESSURE 1 psi; OUTLET PRESSURE 9" wc.

SOLUTION: CHECK CAPACITY CHART ON 210 OR R/RS SERIES SALES BULLETIN ... THE 210E-1-1/2 HAS A MAXIMUM CAPACITY OF 10,000,000 BTUH (THE 210D-1-1/4 HAS A CAPACITY OF ONLY 6,000,000 BTUH). THEREFORE, THE 210E-1-1/2 USED WITH A 5" TO 12" SPRING WILL GIVE YOU THE DESIRED OUTLET PRESSURE OF 9" wc.

WARNING: NO UNTRAINED PERSON SHOULD ATTEMPT TO INSTALL, MAINTAIN, OR SERVICE A GAS PRESSURE REGULATOR.

ALL PRODUCTS, INCLUDING GAS PRESSURE REGULATORS, USED WITH COMBUSTIBLE GAS MUST BE INSTALLED AND USED STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER, WITH GOVERNMENT CODES AND REGULATIONS, AND PLUMBING CODES AND PRACTICES.

MAXITROL GAS APPLIANCE PRESSURE REGULATORS SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND OPERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SAFETY WARNING BULLETIN.



PRESSURE REGULATORS

MAIN BURNER & PILOT APPLICATIONS

LEVER ACTING DESIGN

Maxitrol's 325 Series regulators are for 2 psi and 5 psi piping systems. Models available for appliance main burner or pilot applications and as line pressure regulators. Gases: Natural, manufactured, mixed, liquified petroleum or LP gas-air mixture.

| MODEL/SIZE | CAP. | INLET PRESSURE | OUTLET PRESSURE* |
|------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 325-3-3/8 | 289 CFH | 10 psi | 2" wc - 2 psi |
| 325-3-1/2 | | | |
| 325-5A-3/4 | 675 CFH | 10 psi | 2" wc - 2 psi |

^{*}Standard spring range: 2 - 6" wc.

For additional settings please order proper spring.



VENT LIMITING DEVICE When vented to the outdoors the 325 Series is suitable for multi-poise mounting. When using the vent limiting device, the regulator (325-3, 325-5A) must be mounted in a horizontal upright position. 12A09 - 325-3 12A39 - 325-5

RUBBER SEAT POPPET MODELS

These rubber seat poppet type regulators are designed primarily for main burner and pilot load applications where precise control of tiny flows is an essential operating requirement. ® certified (.15 CFH).

| MODEL/SIZE | CAP. | INLET PRESSURE | OUTLET PRESSURE* |
|------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------|
| RV20L-1/4 | 65 CFH | 1/2 psi | 1.0" - 12" psi |
| RV20L-3/8 | 65 CFH | 1/2 psi | 1.0" - 12" psi |
| RV48-1/2 | 230 CFH | 1/2 psi | 1.0" - 12" psi |
| RV48-3/4 | 250 CFH | 1/2 psi | 1.0" - 12" psi |

^{*}Standard spring range: 2.8 - 5.2"wc for RV20L.



VENT LIMITING DEVICE When using the vent limiting device, the regulator must be mounted in a horizontal upright position. 12A06 - RV48

MAIN BURNER ONLY

STRAIGHT-THRU-FLOW DESIGN

Maxitrol's original straight-thru-flow design regulators are main burner only, non-lockup type. Typical applications include residential, commercial, and industrial gas-fired appliances and equipment used on low pressure gas supply.

| MODEL/SIZE | CAP. | INLET PRESSURE | OUTLET PRESSURE* |
|-------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|
| RV52-1/2 | 450 CFH | 1/2 psi | 1.0" - 12" wc |
| RV53-3/4 | 710 CFH | 1/2 psi | 1.0" - 12" wc |
| RV53-1 | | | |
| RV61-1 | 1100 CFH | 1 psi | 1.0" - 22" wc |
| RV60-1-1/4 | | | |
| RV81-1-1/4 | 2500 CFH | 1 psi | 1.0" - 22" wc |
| RV81-1-1/2 | | | |
| RV91-2 | 3275 CFH | 1 psi | 1.0" - 22" wc |
| RV91-2-1/2 | | | |
| RV111-2-1/2 | 7500 CFH | 1 psi | 1.0" - 22" wc |
| RV111-3 | | | |

^{*} Standard spring range: 3 - 6" wc.



VENT LIMITING DEVICE
When using the vent limiting
device, the regulator must be
mounted in a horizontal upright

12A06 - RV52, RV53, RV61

^{*}Standard spring range: 3.0 - 6.0"wc for RV48.

^{*} Additional sizes available.